Consolidated Guidance About Materials Licenses

Program-Specific Guidance About Commercial Radiopharmacy Licenses

Final Report

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards

J. Cameron, P. Henderson, D. Howe, J. Montgomery



AVAILABILITY NOTICE

Availability of Reference Materials Cited in NRC Publications

NRC publications in the NUREG series. NRC requlations, and Title 10, Energy, of the Code of Federal Regulations, may be purchased from one of the following sources:

- 1. The Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office P.O. Box 37082 Washington, DC 20402-9328 http://www.access.gpo.gov/su docs> 202-512-1800
- 2. The National Technical Information Service Springfield, VA 22161-0002 http://www.ntis.gov/ordernow 703-487-4650

The NUREG series comprises (1) brochures (NUREG/BR-XXXX), (2) proceedings of conferences (NUREG/CP-XXXX), (3) reports resulting from international agreements (NUREG/IA-XXXX). (4) technical and administrative reports and books [(NUREG-XXXX) or (NUREG/CR-XXXX)], and (5) compilations of legal decisions and orders of the Commission and Atomic and Safety Licensing Boards and of Office Directors' decisions under Section 2.206 of NRC's regulations (NUREG-XXXX).

A single copy of each NRC draft report is available free, to the extent of supply, upon written request as follows:

Address: Office of the Chief Information Officer

Reproduction and Distribution

Services Section

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Washington, DC 20555-0001

<DISTRIBUTION@nrc.gov> E-mail:

Facsimile: 301-415-2289

A portion of NRC regulatory and technical information is available at NRC's World Wide Web site:

http://www.nrc.gov">

All NRC documents released to the public are available for inspection or copying for a fee, in paper, microfiche, or, in some cases, diskette, from the Public Document Room (PDR):

NRC Public Document Room 2120 L Street, N.W., Lower Level Washington, DC 20555-0001 http://www.nrc.gov/NRC/PDR/pdr1.htm 1-800-397-4209 or locally 202-634-3273

Microfiche of most NRC documents made publicly available since January 1981 may be found in the Local Public Document Rooms (LPDRs) located in the vicinity of nuclear power plants. The locations of the LPDRs may be obtained from the PDR (see previous paragraph) or through:

http://www.nrc.gov/NRC/NUREGS/ SR1350/V9/lpdr/html>

Publicly released documents include, to name a few. NUREG-series reports; Federal Register notices; applicant, licensee, and vendor documents and correspondence; NRC correspondence and internal memoranda; bulletins and information notices; inspection and investigation reports; licensee event reports; and Commission papers and their attachments.

Documents available from public and special technical libraries include all open literature items, such as books, journal articles, and transactions, Federal Register notices. Federal and State legislation. and congressional reports. Such documents as theses, dissertations, foreign reports and translations, and non-NRC conference proceedings may be purchased from their sponsoring organization.

Copies of industry codes and standards used in a substantive manner in the NRC regulatory process are maintained at the NRC Library, Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD 20852-2738. These standards are available in the library for reference use by the public. Codes and standards are usually copyrighted and may be purchased from the originating organization or, if they are American National Standards, from-

American National Standards Institute 11 West 42nd Street New York, NY 10036-8002 http://www.ansi.org 212-642-4900

Consolidated Guidance About Materials Licenses

Program-Specific Guidance About Commercial Radiopharmacy Licenses

Final Report

Manuscript Completed: September 1999

Date Published: September 1999

Prepared by

J. Cameron, P. Henderson, D. Howe, J. Montgomery

Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, DC 20555-0001



ABSTRACT

As part of its redesign of the materials licensing process, NRC is consolidating and updating numerous guidance documents into a single comprehensive repository, as described in NUREG - 1539, "Methodology and Findings of the NRC's Materials Licensing Process Redesign," dated April 1996, and draft NUREG - 1541, "Process and Design for Consolidating and Updating Materials Licensing Guidance," dated April 1996. NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, "Consolidated Guidance about Materials Licenses: Program-Specific Guidance About Commercial Radiopharmacy Licenses," dated September 1999, is the thirteenth program-specific guidance developed for the new process and is intended for use by applicants, licensees, and NRC staff, and will also be available to Agreement States. This document combines and supersedes the guidance found in "Draft Regulatory Guide DG-0006" (previously issued as FC 410-4), "Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Commercial Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses" (March 1997), and Standard Review Plan 85-14, "Standard Review Plan for Applications for Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses." This report takes a more risk-informed, performance-based approach to licensing commercial radiopharmacies and reduces the information (amount and level of detail) needed to support an application for these activities.

CONTENTS

ΑB	STRA	.CT		iii
FO	REW	ORD		ix
AC	KNO	WLEDGM	1ENTS	xi
ΑB	BREV	IATIONS	S	xiii
1	PUR	POSE OF	REPORT	. 1-1
2	AGR	EEMENT	STATES	. 2-1
3	MAN	NAGEME	NT RESPONSIBILITY	. 3-1
4			REGULATIONS	
5	ноч		E	
	5.1		APPLICATION	
	5.2		ONIC APPLICATION	
6			ILE	
7			S	
8	CON		OF AN APPLICATION	
	8.1		LICENSE ACTION TYPE	
	8.2		APPLICANT'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS	
	8.3		ADDRESS(ES) WHERE LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED OR POSSESSED	
	8.4		PERSON TO BE CONTACTED ABOUT THIS APPLICATION	
	8.5		RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL	
		8.5.1	UNSEALED AND/OR SEALED BYPRODUCT MATERIAL	
		8.5.2	FINANCIAL ASSURANCE AND RECORDKEEPING FOR DECOMMISSIONING.	
	8.6		PURPOSE(S) FOR WHICH LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED	. 8-12
		8.6.1	DISTRIBUTION AND REDISTRIBUTION OF SEALED AND UNSEALED MATERIALS	8-13
		8.6.2	PREPARATION OF RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS	
		8.6.3	SEALED SOURCES FOR CALIBRATION AND CHECKS AND POSSESSION OF	. 0 10
		0.0.5	DEPLETED URANIUM	. 8-16
		8.6.4	SERVICE ACTIVITIES	. 8-17
	8.7		INDIVIDUAL(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM AND	
			RAINING EXPERIENCE	
		8.7.1	RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER (RSO)	
		8.7.2	AUTHORIZED NUCLEAR PHARMACIST	
		8.7.3	AUTHORIZED USERS	. 8-23
	8.8		TRAINING FOR INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN OR FREQUENTING RESTRICTED	
			(INSTRUCTIONS TO OCCUPATIONALLY EXPOSED WORKERS AND ARY PERSONNEL)	8-25
		8.8.1	OCCUPATIONALLY EXPOSED WORKERS AND ANCILLARY PERSONNEL	
		8.8.2	PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PACKAGE	. 0 25
		3.0.2	PREPARATION AND TRANSPORT	. 8-27
		8.8.3	INSTRUCTION FOR SUPERVISED INDIVIDUALS PREPARING	
			RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS	
	8.9	ITEM 9:	FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	. 8-29

CONTENTS

	8.10	ITEM 10:	RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM	8-3
		8.10.1	AUDIT PROGRAM	8-3
		8.10.2	RADIATION MONITORING INSTRUMENTS	8-33
		8.10.3	MATERIAL RECEIPT AND ACCOUNTABILITY	8-3
		8.10.4	OCCUPATIONAL DOSE	8-39
		8.10.5	PUBLIC DOSE	8-43
		8.10.6	SAFE USE OF RADIONUCLIDES AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES	8-44
		8.10.7	SURVEYS	8-48
		8.10.8	DOSAGE MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS	8-53
		8.10.9	TRANSPORTATION	8-55
		8.10.10	MINIMIZATION OF CONTAMINATION	8-57
		8.10.11	RADIOACTIVE DRUG LABELING FOR DISTRIBUTION	8-58
		8.10.12	RADIOACTIVE DRUG SHIELDING FOR DISTRIBUTION	8-59
		8.10.13	LEAK TESTS	8-60
	8.11	ITEM 11:	WASTE MANAGEMENT	8-61
		8.11.1	RETURNED WASTES FROM CUSTOMERS	8-64
	8.12	ITEM 12:	FEES	8-66
	8.13	ITEM 13:	CERTIFICATION	8-66
9	AME	NDMENTS	S AND RENEWALS TO A LICENSE	9-1
10	APPI	ICATION	S FOR EXEMPTIONS	10-1
11	TERM	MINATIO	N OF ACTIVITIES	11-1
Α	PPE	NDICE	ES	
Α.	United	d States Nuc	clear Regulatory Commission Form 313	A- 1
В.	List o	f Document	ts Considered in Development of This NUREG	B- 1
C.	Sugge	sted Forma	t for Providing Information Requested in Items 5 through 11 on NRC Form 313	C- 1
D.	Check	list for Lice	ense Application	D- 1
E.	Sampl	le License		E-1
F.	Inform	nation Need	led for Transfer of Control Application	F-1
G.			or Documenting Training and Experience for Individuals Responsible for Radiation Pro	
Н.	Typica	al Duties an	d Responsibilities	H-1
[.	Sugge	sted Comm	ercial Radiopharmacy Audit Checklist	I-1
J.	Radiat	tion Monito	ring Instrument Specifications and Model Survey Instrument Calibration Program	J-1
K.	Public	Dose		K-1
L.				
	Model	l Leak Test	Program	L-1
M.			Program	
M. N.	Transp	portation: [-	. M-1

P. Materia	ll Receipt and Accountability	P-1
Q. Genera	Topics for Safe Use of Radioisotopes and Model Emergency Procedures	Q-1
R. Model	Radiation Survey Procedures	R-1
S. Model	Procedure for Return of Radioactive Wastes from Customers	S-1
T. NRC In	cident Notifications	T-1
U. Addeno	dum: Summary of Comments Received on Draft NUREG 1556, Vol. 13, and Other Changes .	U-1
FIGUR	ES	
Figure 2.1	U.S. Map	2-2
Figure 8.1	Location of Use	8-5
Figure 8.2	Purpose Wheel	8-12
Figure 8.3	Typical Facility Diagram	8-30
Figure 8.5	Examples of Portable and Stationary Survey Instruments Used by Radiopharmacies	8-34
Figure 8.6	Accountability	8-37
Figure 8.7	Annual Dose Limits for Occupationally Exposed Adults	8-41
Figure 8.8	Use of Appropriate Shielding	8-46
Figure 8.9	Types of Surveys	8-49
Figure 8.10	Personnel Surveys	8-50
Figure 8.11	Typical Surveys at Radiopharmacy	8-51
Figure 8.12	Returned Waste	8-65
Figure H.1	Typical Duties and Responsibilities of the RSO.	H-3
Figure K.1	Calculating Public Dose	K-4
Figure Q.1	Storage of Food and Drink	Q-2
TABLE	ES	
Table 2.1	Who Regulates the Activity?	2-1
Table 8.1	Package Monitoring Requirements	8-36
Table 8.2	Record Maintenance	8-38
Table A.1	List of NUREG Reports, Regulatory Guides, and Policy and Guidance Directives	B-1
Table J.1	Typical Survey Instruments	J-1
Table K.1	Standard Occupancy Factors	K-3
Table M.1	Package Activity Limits	M-5
Table R.1	Recommended Action Levels in dpm/100 cm2 for Removable Surface Contamination by Radiopharmaceuticals	R-2
Table S.1	Limited Quantity Values for Liquid Radioactive Material Packages	
Table S 2	Limited Quantity Values for Gaseous Radioactive Material Packages	

CONTENTS

Table S.3	Limited Quantity Values for Special Form Radioactive Material Packages	S-3
Table T.1	Typical Notifications Required for Radiopharmacy Licensees	T-1
Table U.1	Comment from Jose O. Morales, MD	U-1
Table U.2	Comment from Carol S. Marcus, Ph.D., M.D., Dated December 21, 1998	U-2
Table U.3	Comments from Mallinckrodt, Inc., Dated June 7, 1999	U-3
Table U.4	Comments from the Council on Radionuclides and Radiopharmaceuticals, Inc. (CORAR),	
	Dated June 2, 1999	J-14
Table U.5	Comment by the American Pharmaceutical Association, Dated June 29, 1999	J-26

FOREWORD

The United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) is using Business Process Redesign (BPR) techniques to redesign its materials licensing process. This effort is described in NUREG - 1539, "Methodology and Findings of the NRC's Materials Licensing Process Redesign," dated April 1996. A critical element of the new process is consolidating and updating numerous guidance documents into a NUREG series of reports. Below is a list of volumes currently included in the NUREG - 1556 series:

Vol. No.	Volume Title	Status
1	Program-Specific Guidance About Portable Gauge Licenses	Final Report
2	Program-Specific Guidance About Industrial Radiography Licenses	Final Report
3	Applications for Sealed Source and Device Evaluation and Registration	Final Report
4	Program-Specific Guidance About Fixed Gauge Licenses	Final Report
5	Program-Specific Guidance About Self-Shielded Irradiator Licenses	Final Report
6	Program-Specific Guidance About 10 CFR Part 36 Irradiator Licenses	Final Report
7	Program-Specific Guidance About Academic, Research and Development, and Other Licenses of Limited Scope	Draft for Comment
8	Program-Specific Guidance About Exempt Distribution Licenses	Final Report
9	Program-Specific Guidance About Medical Use Licenses	Draft for Comment
10	Program-Specific Guidance About Master Material Licenses	Draft for Comment
11	Program-Specific Guidance About Licenses of Broad Scope	Final Report
12	Program-Specific Guidance About Possession Licenses for Manufacturing and Distribution	Draft for Comment
13	Program-Specific Guidance About Commercial Radiopharmacy Licenses	Final Report
14	Program-Specific Guidance About Well Logging, Tracer, and Field Flood Study Licenses	Draft for Comment
15	Guidance About Changes of Control and About Bankruptcy Involving Byproduct, Source, or Special Nuclear Material Licenses	Draft for Comment
16	Program-Specific Guidance About Licenses Authorizing Distribution To General Licensees	Draft for Comment

FOREWORD

The current document, NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, "Consolidated Guidance about Materials Licenses: Program-Specific Guidance about Commercial Radiopharmacies," dated September 1999, is the thirteenth program-specific guidance developed for the new process. It is intended for use by applicants, licensees, NRC license reviewers, and other NRC personnel. It combines and supersedes the guidance for applicants and licensees previously found in "Draft Regulatory Guide DG-0006" (previously issued as FC 410-4) "Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Commercial Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses" (March 1997) and Draft Standard Review Plan 85-14, "Standard Review Plan for Applications for Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses." In addition, this report also contains pertinent information found in Technical Assistance Requests and Information Notices, as listed in Appendix B.

This report takes a risk-informed, performance-based approach to licensing commercial radiopharmacies. It identifies the information needed from an applicant seeking to possess and use byproduct materials during the preparation and distribution of radioactive drugs and in the distribution of radiochemicals, sealed sources, and in-vitro test kits.

A team composed of NRC staff from headquarters and regional offices prepared this document, drawing on their collective experience in radiation safety in general and as specifically applied to commercial radiopharmacy. A representative of NRC's Office of the General Counsel provided a legal perspective.

This report represents a step in the transition from the current paper-based process to the new electronic process. This document is available on the Internet at the following address: http://www.nrc.gov/nrc/nuregs/sr1556/v13/index.html.

NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, "Consolidated Guidance about Materials Licenses: Program-Specific Guidance about Commercial Radiopharmacy Licenses," is not a substitute for NRC regulations, and compliance is not required. The approaches and methods described in this report are provided for information only. Methods and solutions different from those described in this report will be acceptable if they provide a basis for the staff to make the determination needed to issue or continue a license.

Donald A. Cool, Director

Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The writing team thanks the individuals listed below for assisting in the development and review of the report. All participants provided valuable insights, observations, and recommendations.

The team also thanks Kay Avery, Judy Boykin, Randy Glantz, Rolonda Jackson, D.W. Benedict Llewellyn, Steven W. Schawaroch, Agi Seaton, and Gina G. Thompson of Computer Sciences Corporation.

The Participants

Cameron, Jamnes L.

Camper, Larry W.

Cool, Donald A.

Henderson, Pamela J.

Hickey, John W.

Hosey, Charles M.

Howe, Donna-Beth

Howell, Linda L.

Kinneman, John D.

Merchant, Sally L.

Montgomery, James L.

Piccone, Josephine M.

Phillips, Monte P.

Roe, Mary Louise

Schwartz, Maria E.

Treby, Stuart A.

ABBREVIATIONS

ALARA as low as is reasonably achievable

ALI annual limit on intake

ANP authorized nuclear pharmacist

ANSI American National Standards Institute

AU authorized user bkg background

BPR business process redesign

Bq becquerel

CDE committed dose equivalent

CEDE committed effective dose equivalent

CFR Code of Federal Regulations

Ci curie

cm centimeter

cpm counts per minute

DAC derived air concentration DDE deep-dose equivalent

DFP decommissioning funding plan

DIS decay in storage

DOE United States Department of Energy

DOT United States Department of Transportation

dpm disintegrations per minute

dpm/cm² disintegrations per minute per square centimeter

EDE effective dose equivalent

FA financial assurance

FDA United States Food and Drug Administration

G-M Geiger-Mueller

GPO Government Printing Office

IN Information Notice IP inspection procedure

mGy milliGray

MDA minimum detectable activity
MOU Memorandum of Understanding

mR milliroentgen mrem millirem

mrem/hr millirem per hour mSv millisievert

mSv/hr millisievert per hour

NCRP National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements

NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology
NMSS Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards

NRC Nuclear Regulatory Commission

NVLAP National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program

ABBREVIATIONS

OMB Office of Management and Budget P&GD Policy and Guidance Directive

QA quality assurance

R roentgen

RG Regulatory Guide
RQ reportable quantity
RSO radiation safety officer
SDE shallow-dose equivalent

SI International System of Units (abbreviated SI from the French, Le Systeme

Internationale d'Unites)

SSD sealed source and device

std standard Sv sievert

TAR technical assistance request TEDE total effective dose equivalent

TI transportation index

TLD thermoluminescent dosimeters

USDA United States Department of Agriculture

1 PURPOSE OF REPORT

This report provides guidance to an applicant applying for a commercial radiopharmacy license, as well as providing NRC with the appropriate criteria for evaluating such applications. Within this document, the terms "byproduct material," "licensed material," and "radioactive material," are used interchangeably. In addition, the phrases or terms, "commercial radiopharmacy," "radiopharmacy," and "pharmacy" are used interchangeably.

Commercial radiopharmacy licenses are those licenses issued by the Commission, pursuant to 10 CFR Part 30 and 10 CFR 32.72, for the possession and use of radioactive materials for the manufacture, preparation, or transfer for commercial distribution of radioactive drugs containing byproduct material for medical use under Part 35. Within this document, preparation includes the making of radiopharmaceuticals from reagent kits (i.e., technetium-99m MAA (macroaggregated albumin)), and from raw materials (i.e., the compounding of radioiodine capsules for diagnostic and therapeutic medical use). Commercial radiopharmacies may also be authorized to transfer for commercial distribution *in vitro* test kits described in 10 CFR 31.11, radiopharmaceuticals to licensees authorized to possess them for other than human medical use (i.e., veterinary medicine and research licensees), and radiochemicals to those licensees authorized to possess them, pursuant to 10 CFR Part 30. In addition, 10 CFR Part 30 authorizes radiopharmacies to redistribute (transfer) sealed sources for calibration and medical use initially distributed by a manufacturer licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.74.

Specific guidance for applicants requesting to manufacture and initially distribute molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators, *in vitro* kits, radiochemicals and sealed sources is included in NUREG 1556, Vol 12, "Consolidated Guidance about Materials Licenses: Program-Specific Guidance about Manufacturing and Distribution Licenses," and is not within the scope of this guidance for commercial radiopharmacies. These activities require specific NRC or Agreement State authorization and must be included on a specific license.

Furthermore, specific guidance for applicants requesting authorization to manufacture, distribute, and redistribute radioactive drugs to persons exempt from licensing (i.e., carbon-14 tagged urea) is included in NUREG - 1556, Vol. 8, "Consolidated Guidance about Materials Licenses: Program-Specific Guidance about Exempt Distribution Licenses," and also is not within the scope of this guidance. These activities require specific NRC authorization and require the issuance of a separate license for exempt distribution.

This report identifies the information needed to complete NRC Form 313 (Appendix A), "Application for Material License," for the use of byproduct materials in commercial radiopharmacies. The information collection requirements in 10 CFR Part 30 and NRC Form 313 have been approved under the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Clearance Nos. 3150-0017 and 3150-0120, respectively.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The format within this document for each item of technical information is as follows:

- Regulations references the regulations applicable to the item;
- Criteria outlines the criteria used to judge the adequacy of the applicant's response;
- Discussion provides additional information on the topic sufficient to meet the needs of most readers; and
- Response from Applicant provides suggested response(s), offers the option of an alternative reply, or indicates that no response is needed on that topic during the licensing process.

Notes and References are self-explanatory and may not be found for each item on NRC Form 313. Specific NRC references used in the development of this guidance document are included in Appendix B.

NRC Form 313 does not have sufficient space for applicants to provide full responses to Items 5 through 11; as indicated on the form, the answers to those items are to be provided on separate sheets of paper and submitted with the completed NRC Form 313. For the convenience of applicants and for streamlined handling of applications for commercial radiopharmacy licenses in the new materials licensing process, use Appendix C to provide supporting information, attach it to NRC Form 313, and submit it to NRC.

Appendix D is a checklist that NRC staff uses to review applications and that applicants may use to check for completeness. Appendix E is a sample commercial radiopharmacy license, containing the conditions most often found on these licenses, although not all licenses will have all conditions. Appendices F through S contain additional information on various radiation safety topics, including model procedures. Appendix T includes a table of NRC incident notification and reporting requirements applicable to commercial radiopharmacies.

In this document, dose or radiation dose means absorbed dose, dose equivalent, effective dose equivalent (EDE), committed dose equivalent (CDE), committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE), or total effective dose equivalent (TEDE). These terms are defined in 10 CFR Part 20. Rem, and its SI equivalent Sievert (1 rem = 0.01 Sievert (Sv)), are used to describe units of radiation exposure or dose. This is done because 10 CFR Part 20 sets dose limits in terms of rem, not rad or roentgen (R). When the radioactive material emits beta and gamma rays, for practical reasons, we assume that 1 R = 1 rad = 1 rem. For alpha emitting radioactive material, 1 rad is not equal to 1 rem. Determination of dose equivalent (rem) from absorbed dose (rad) from alpha particles requires the use of an appropriate quality factor (Q) value. Q values are used to convert absorbed dose (rad) to dose equivalent (rem). Q values for alpha particles are addressed in the Tables 1004(b)(1) and (2) in 10 CFR §20.1004.

2 AGREEMENT STATES

Certain states, called Agreement States (see Figure 2.1), have entered into agreements with the NRC that give them the authority to license and inspect byproduct, source, or special nuclear materials used or possessed within their borders. Any applicant other than a Federal agency who wishes to possess or use licensed material in one of these Agreement States needs to contact the responsible officials in that State for guidance on preparing an application; file these applications with State officials, not with the NRC.

In the special situation of work at Federally-controlled sites in Agreement States, it is necessary to know the jurisdictional status of the land in order to determine whether NRC or the Agreement State has regulatory authority. NRC has regulatory authority over land determined to be "exclusive Federal jurisdiction," while the Agreement State has jurisdiction over non-exclusive Federal jurisdiction land. Licensees are responsible for finding out, in advance, the jurisdictional status of the specific areas where they plan to conduct licensed operations. NRC recommends that licensees ask their local contact for the Federal agency controlling the site (e.g., contract officer, base environmental health officer, district office staff) to help determine the jurisdictional status of the land and to provide the information in writing, so that licensees can comply with NRC or Agreement State regulatory requirements, as appropriate. Additional guidance on determining jurisdictional status is found in All Agreement States Letter, SP-96-022, dated February 16, 1996, which is available from NRC upon request.

Table 2.1 provides a quick way to check on which agency has regulatory authority.

Table 2.1 Who Regulates the Activity?

Applicant and Proposed Location of Work	Regulatory Agency
Federal agency regardless of location (except that Department of Energy [DOE] and, under most circumstances, its prime contractors are exempt from licensing [10 CFR 30.12])	NRC
Non-Federal entity in non-Agreement State, US territory, or possession	NRC
Non-Federal entity in Agreement State at non-Federally controlled site	Agreement State
Non-Federal entity in Agreement State at Federally-controlled site <i>not</i> subject to exclusive Federal jurisdiction	Agreement State
Non-Federal entity in Agreement State at Federally-controlled site subject to exclusive Federal jurisdiction	NRC

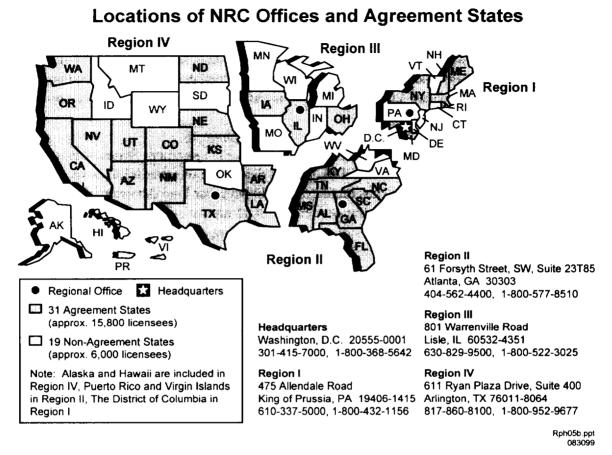


Figure 2.1 U.S. Map. Location of NRC Offices and Agreement States.

Reference: A current list of Agreement States (including names, addresses, and telephone numbers of responsible officials) is available by choosing "Directories" on the NRC Office of State Programs' (OSP's) Home Page http://www.hsrd.ornl.gov/nrc/home.html. As an alternative, request the list from NRC's Regional Offices.

All Agreement States Letter, SP-96-022, dated February 16, 1996, is available on OSP's Home Page http://www.hsrd.ornl.gov/nrc/home.html; choose "NRC-State Letters," then choose "All of the Above," and follow the directions for submitting a query for "SP96022." As an alternative, request the letter from OSP; call NRC's toll free number (800) 368-5642 and then ask for extension 415-3340.

3 MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

The NRC recognizes that effective radiation safety program management is vital to achieving safe and compliant operations. NRC also believes that consistent compliance with its regulations provides reasonable assurance that licensed activities will be conducted safely. NRC also believes that effective management will result in increased safety and compliance.

"Management" refers to the processes for conduct and control of a radiation safety program and to the individuals who are responsible for those processes and who have *authority to provide necessary resources* to achieve regulatory compliance.

To ensure adequate management involvement, a duly authorized management representative *must* sign the submitted application acknowledging management's commitments and responsibility for the following:

- Radiation safety, security and control of radioactive materials, and compliance with regulations;
- Completeness and accuracy of the radiation safety records and all information provided to NRC (10 CFR 30.9);
- Knowledge about the contents of the license and application;
- Compliance with current NRC and Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations and the licensee's operating and emergency procedures;
- Commitment to provide adequate resources (including space, equipment, personnel, time, and, if needed, contractors) to the radiation protection program to ensure that public and workers are protected from radiation hazards and compliance with regulations is maintained;
- Selection and assignment of a qualified individual to serve as the Radiation Safety Officer (RSO) for their licensed activities;
- Prohibition against discrimination of employees engaged in protected activities (10 CFR 30.7);
- Commitment to provide information to employees regarding the employee protection and deliberate misconduct provisions in 10 CFR 30.7 and 10 CFR 30.10, respectively;
- Obtaining NRC's prior written consent before transferring control of the license; and
- Notifying appropriate NRC regional administrator in writing, immediately following filing of petition for voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy (10 CFR 30.34(h)).

For information on NRC inspection, investigation, enforcement, and other compliance programs, see the current version of "General Statement of Policy and Procedures for NRC Enforcement Actions," NUREG - 1600, and Inspection Procedure (IP) 87117, "Radiopharmacy Programs." These documents are available electronically at http://www.nrc.gov. For hard copies of

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

NUREG - 1600 and IP 87117, see the Notice of Availability (on the inside front cover of this report).

4 APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

It is the applicant's or licensee's responsibility to obtain up-to-date copies of applicable regulations, read and understand the requirements of each of these regulations, and comply with each applicable regulation. The following Parts of 10 CFR Chapter I contain regulations applicable to commercial radiopharmacies:

- 10 CFR Part 2, "Rules of Practice for Domestic Licensing Proceedings and Issuance of Orders":
- 10 CFR Part 19, "Notices, Instructions and Reports to Workers: Inspection and Investigations";
- 10 CFR Part 20, "Standards for Protection Against Radiation";
- 10 CFR Part 21, "Reporting of Defects and Noncompliance";
- 10 CFR Part 30, "Rules of General Applicability to Domestic Licensing of Byproduct Material";
- 10 CFR Part 32, "Specific Domestic Licenses to Manufacture or Transfer Certain Items Containing Byproduct Material";

Part 32 allows licensees to prepare radioactive drugs for medical use, provided that the radioactive drug is prepared by either an authorized nuclear pharmacist (ANP) or an individual under the supervision of an ANP as specified in 10 CFR 35.25. In addition, Part 35 specifies the definition of an ANP and medical use in 35.2, and the qualifications of an ANP, in 10 CFR 35.980(b) and 35.972; however, the remaining sections of Part 35 do not apply to commercial radiopharmacy licensees.

• 10 CFR Part 71, "Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material";

Part 71 requires that licensees or applicants who transport licensed material or who may offer such material to a carrier for transport must comply with the applicable requirements of the DOT that are found in 49 CFR Parts 170 through 189. Copies of DOT regulations can be ordered from the Government Printing Office (GPO), whose address and telephone number are listed below.

- 10 CFR Part 170, "Fees for Facilities, Materials, Import and Export Licenses and Other Regulatory Services Under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as Amended"; and
- 10 CFR Part 171, "Annual Fees for Reactor Operating Licenses, and Fuel Cycle Licenses and Materials Licenses, Including Holders of Certificates of Compliance, Registrations, and Quality Assurance Program Approvals and Government Agencies Licensed by NRC."

APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

To request copies of the above documents, call GPO's order desk in Washington, DC at (202) 512-1800. Order the two-volume bound version of Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 0-50 and 51-199 from the GPO, Superintendent of Documents, Post Office Box 371954, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15250-7954. You may also contact the GPO electronically at http://www.gpo.gov. Single copies of the above documents may be requested from NRC's Regional Offices (see Figure 2.1 for addresses and telephone numbers). In addition, 10 CFR Parts O-199 can be found on the NRC's website at www.nrc.gov/nrc/cfr/index/html. Note that NRC and all other Federal Agencies publish amendments to their regulations in the Federal Register.

5 HOW TO FILE

5.1 PAPER APPLICATION

Applicants for a materials license should do the following:

- Be sure to use the most recent guidance in preparing an application;
- Complete NRC Form 313 (Appendix A) Items 1 through 4, 12, and 13 on the form itself;
- Complete NRC Form 313 Items 5 through 11 on supplementary pages or use Appendix C;
- For each separate sheet, other than Appendix C, that is submitted with the application, identify and key it to the item number on the application or the topic to which it refers;
- Submit all documents on 8-1/2 x 11-inch paper;
- Avoid submitting proprietary information unless it is absolutely necessary; and
- Submit an original, signed application and one copy.

Retain one copy of the license application for future reference.

As required by 10 CFR 30.32(c), applications must be signed by duly authorized representative; see section on "Certification."

Using the suggested wording of responses and committing to using the model procedures in this report will expedite NRC's review.

All license applications will be available for review by the general public in NRC's Public Document Rooms. If it is necessary to submit proprietary information, follow the procedure in 10 CFR 2.790. Failure to follow this procedure could result in disclosure of the proprietary information to the public or substantial delays in processing the application. Employee personal information, e.g., home address, home telephone number, Social Security Number, date of birth, or radiation dose information, should not be submitted unless specifically requested by NRC.

As explained in the "Foreword," NRC's new licensing process will be faster and more efficient, in part, through acceptance and processing of electronic applications at some future date. NRC will continue to accept paper applications; however, these will be scanned and put through an optical character reader to convert them to electronic format. To ensure a smooth transition, applicants are requested to follow these suggestions:

• Submit printed or typewritten, not handwritten, text on smooth, crisp paper that will feed easily into the scanner;

HOW TO FILE

- Choose typeface designs that are sans serif, such as Arial, Helvetica, Futura, Univers; the text of this document is in a serif font called Times New Roman;
- Choose 12-point or larger font size;
- Avoid stylized characters such as script, italic, etc;
- Be sure the print is clear and sharp;
- Be sure there is high contrast between the ink and paper (black ink on white paper is best).

5.2 ELECTRONIC APPLICATION

As the electronic licensing process develops, it is anticipated that NRC may provide mechanisms for filing applications via diskettes or CD-ROM (compact disc-read only memory), and through the Internet. Additional filing instructions will be provided as these new mechanisms become available.

6 WHERE TO FILE

Applicants wishing to possess or use licensed material in any State or U.S. territory or possession subject to NRC jurisdiction must file an application with the NRC Regional Office for the locale in which the material will be possessed and/or used. Figure 2.1 shows NRC's four Regional Offices and their respective areas for licensing purposes and identifies Agreement States.

In general, applicants wishing to possess or use licensed material in Agreement States must file an application with the Agreement State, not NRC; however, if work will be conducted at Federally controlled sites in Agreement States, applicants must first determine the jurisdictional status of the land in order to determine whether NRC or the Agreement State has regulatory authority. See the section on "Agreement States" for additional information.

7 LICENSE FEES

Each application for which a fee is specified, must be accompanied by the appropriate fee. Refer to 10 CFR 170.31 to determine the amount of the fee. NRC will not issue the licensing action prior to fee receipt. Consult 10 CFR 170.11 for information on exemptions from these fees. Once technical review has begun, no fees will be refunded; application fees will be charged regardless of the NRC's disposition of an application or the withdrawal of an application.

Most NRC licensees are also subject to annual fees; refer to 10 CFR 171.16. Consult 10 CFR 171.11 for information on exemptions from annual fees and 10 CFR 171.16(c) on reduced annual fees for licensees that qualify as "small entities."

Direct all questions about NRC's fees or completion of Item 12 of NRC Form 313 (Appendix B) to the Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO) at NRC Headquarters in Rockville, Maryland, (301) 415-7554. Information about fees may also be obtained by calling NRC's toll free number (800) 368-5642, extension 415-7554. The e-mail address is fees@nrc.gov.

8 CONTENTS OF AN APPLICATION

The following comments apply to the indicated items on NRC Form 313 (Appendix A).

All items in the application should be completed in enough detail for the NRC to determine that the proposed equipment, facilities, training and experience, and radiation safety program satisfy regulatory requirements and are adequate to protect health and minimize danger to life and property. Consideration shall be given, when developing your application, to the concepts of ALARA and the minimization of contamination.

Regarding ALARA, 10 CFR 20.1101(b) states that "The licensee *shall* use, to the extent practicable, procedures and engineering controls based upon sound radiation protection principles to achieve occupational doses and doses to members of the public that are as low as is reasonably achievable (ALARA)." ALARA concepts and philosophy are discussed in Regulatory Guide 8.10, "Operating Philosophy for Maintaining Occupational Radiation Exposures As Low As Is Reasonably Achievable." Applications for commercial radiopharmacy licenses must address ALARA considerations in all aspects of their programs, e.g., monitoring and controlling external and internal personnel exposure, monitoring and controlling air and liquid effluents. ALARA considerations, including establishing administrative action levels and monitoring programs, need to be documented in the application.

10 CFR 20.1406 requires that license applicants describe how facility design and procedures for operation will minimize, to the extent practicable, contamination of the facility and the environment, facilitate eventual decommissioning, and minimize, to the extent practicable, the generation of radioactive waste. Like ALARA, the applicant must address these concerns in all aspects of their programs.

All information submitted to NRC during the licensing process will be incorporated as part of the license and will be subject to review during inspection.

8.1 ITEM 1: LICENSE ACTION TYPE

THIS IS AN APPLICATION FOR (Check appropriate item)

Type of Action	License No.	
[] A. New License	Not Applicable	
[] B. Amendment	XX-XXXXX-XX	
[] C. Renewal	XX-XXXXX-XX	

Check box A for a new license request.

Check box B for an amendment¹ to an existing license; provide license number.

Check box C for a renewal¹ of an existing license; provide license number.

8.2 ITEM 2: APPLICANT'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS

List the legal name of the applicant's corporation or other legal entity with direct control over use of the radioactive material; a division or department within a legal entity may not be a licensee. An individual may be designated as the applicant only if the individual is acting in a private capacity and the use of the radioactive material is not connected with employment in a corporation or other legal entity. Provide the mailing address where correspondence should be sent. A Post Office box number is an acceptable mailing address.

Notify NRC of changes in mailing address; these changes do not require a fee.

Note: NRC must be notified before control of the license is transferred or when bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. See below for more details. NRC Information Notice (IN) 97-30, "Control of Licensed Material during Reorganizations, Employee-Management Disagreements, and Financial Crises," dated June 3, 1997, discusses the potential for the security and control of licensed material to be compromised during periods of organizational instability.

.

¹ See "Amendments and Renewals to a License" later in this document.

Timely Notification of Transfer of Control

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.34(b).

Criteria: Licensees must provide full information and obtain NRC's prior written consent before transferring control of the license, or, as some licensees call it, "transferring the license."

Discussion: Transferring control may be the result of mergers, buyouts, or majority stock transfers. Although it is not NRC's intent to interfere with the business decisions of licensees, it is necessary for licensees to obtain prior NRC written consent. This is to ensure the following:

- Radioactive materials are possessed, used, or controlled only by persons who have valid NRC licenses;
- Materials are properly handled and secured;
- Persons using these materials are competent and committed to implementing appropriate radiological controls;
- A clear chain of custody is established to identify who is responsible for disposition of records and licensed material; and
- Public health and safety are not compromised by the use of such materials.

Response from Applicant: None from an applicant for a new license; Appendix F, excerpted from IN 89-25 (Rev. 1), "Unauthorized Transfer of Ownership or Control of Licensed Activities," dated December 7, 1994, identifies the information to be provided about transferring control.

Reference: See the Notice of Availability (on the inside front cover of this report) to obtain copies of IN 89-25 (Rev. 1), "Unauthorized Transfer of Ownership or Control of Licensed Activities," dated December 7, 1994, and IN 97-30, "Control of Licensed Material during Reorganizations, Employee-Management Disagreements, and Financial Crises," dated June 3, 1997. Information Notices are available on NRC's website at www.nrc.gov/nrc/reference.html>

Notification of Bankruptcy Proceedings

Regulation: 10 CFR 30.34(h).

Criteria: Immediately following filing of voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy for or against a licensee, the licensee must notify the appropriate NRC Regional Administrator, in writing, identifying the bankruptcy court in which the petition was filed and the date of filing.

CONTENTS OF AN APPLICATION

Discussion: Even though a licensee may have filed for bankruptcy, the licensee remains responsible for all regulatory requirements. NRC needs to know when licensees are in bankruptcy proceedings in order to determine whether all licensed material is accounted for and adequately controlled and whether there are any public health and safety concerns (e.g., contaminated facility). NRC shares the results of its determinations with other involved entities (e.g., trustee), so that health and safety issues can be resolved before bankruptcy actions are completed.

Response from Applicant: None at time of application for a new license. Licensees must immediately notify NRC following the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy for or against the licensee.

Reference: See the Notice of Availability (on the inside front cover of this report) to obtain copies of Policy and Guidance Directive PG 8-11, "NMSS Procedures for Reviewing Declarations of Bankruptcy," dated September 8, 1996, and NRC Inspection Manual, Inspection Procedure 87103, "Inspection of Material Licensees Involved in an Incident or Bankruptcy Filing."

8.3 ITEM 3: ADDRESS(ES) WHERE LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED OR POSSESSED

Specify the street address, city, and state or other descriptive address (e.g., on Highway 10, 5 miles east of the intersection of Highway 10 and State Route 234, Anytown, State) for each facility. The descriptive address should be sufficient to allow an NRC inspector to find the facility location. Sketches or street maps indicating the location of the proposed facility would be helpful but are not required. A Post Office Box address is not acceptable.

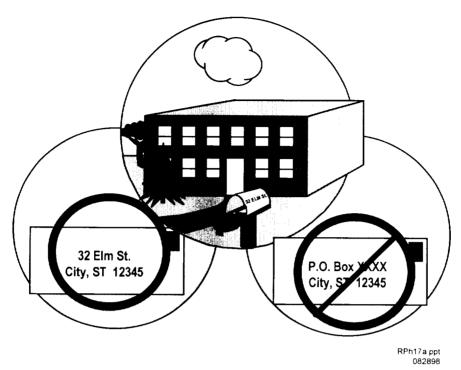


Figure 8.1 Location of Use. An acceptable location of use specifies street address, city, state, and zip code and does **not** include a post office box number.

An NRC-approved license amendment is required before receiving, using and storing licensed material at an address or location not listed on the license.

Being granted an NRC license does not relieve a licensee from complying with other applicable Federal, State, or local regulations (e.g., local zoning requirements).

Note: As discussed later under "Financial Assurance and Record Keeping for Decommissioning," licensees must maintain permanent records describing where licensed material was used or stored while the license was in force. This is important for making future determinations about the release of these locations for unrestricted use (e.g., before the license is terminated). Acceptable records are sketches, written descriptions of the specific locations or room numbers where licensed material is used or stored, and any records of spills or other unusual occurrences involving the spread of contamination in or around the licensee's facilities.

8.4 ITEM 4: PERSON TO BE CONTACTED ABOUT THIS APPLICATION

Identify the individual who can answer questions about the application, and include his or her telephone number. This individual, usually the Radiation Safety Officer, will serve as the point

of contact during the review of the application and during the period of the license. If this individual is not a full-time employee of the licensed entity, his or her position and relationship should be specified. No individual other than the duly authorized applicant may, for any licensing matter, act on behalf of the applicant or provide information without the applicant's written authorization. The NRC should be notified if the person assigned to this function changes or if their telephone number changes. Notification of a contact change is for information only and would not be considered an application for license amendment, unless the notification involves a change in the contact person who is also the Radiation Safety Officer.

As indicated on NRC Form 313 (Appendix A), Items 5 through 11 should be submitted on separate sheets of paper. Applicants may use Appendix C for this purpose and should note that using the suggested wording of responses and committing to using the model procedures in this report will expedite NRC's review.

8.5 ITEM 5: RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

8.5.1 UNSEALED AND/OR SEALED BYPRODUCT MATERIAL

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.33, 10 CFR 32.72(a)(3), 10 CFR 30.32(g), 10 CFR 32.210, 10 CFR 30.32(i).

Criteria: Applicants must submit information specifying each radionuclide requested; the form; and the maximum activity to be possessed at any one time. For sealed sources, the applicant must also submit the manufacturer and model number of each requested sealed source.

Discussion: Each authorized radioisotope is listed on an NRC license by its element name, form, and the maximum amount the licensee may possess at any one time (maximum possession limit), as shown in items 6, 7, and 8 of the sample license in Appendix E.

Requests to license naturally-occurring radioactive material (NORM) and accelerator-produced radioactive material should be made to the appropriate State regulatory agency. NRC does not regulate NORM or accelerator-produced radioactive material.

The applicant should list each requested radioisotope by its element name and its mass number (e.g., technetium-99m) in item 5. Note in the sample license in Appendix E that the NRC provides broad authorization to permit radiopharmacy licensees flexibility to prepare and distribute a range of radioisotopes as new radioactive drugs are developed. It is necessary to specify whether the material will be acquired and used in unsealed or sealed form. The name of the specific chemical compound that contains the radioisotope is not generally required.

For unsealed radioactive material, it is also necessary to specify whether requested radioisotopes will be handled in volatile or non-volatile form, since additional safety precautions are required when handling and using material in a volatile form. For example, when requesting authorization to possess and distribute iodine-131, the applicant must specify whether the material will be manipulated at the radiopharmacy in a volatile form (e.g., compounding of iodine-131 capsules) or received in the form in which it will be distributed (e.g., redistribution of sealed, unopened vials of iodine-131). Applicants requesting authorization to manipulate volatile radioactive material must describe appropriate facilities and engineering controls in response to Section 8.9, "Facilities and Equipment," and radiation safety procedures for handling of such material in specific responses to Section 8.10.4, "Occupational Dose;" Section 8.10.5, "Pubic Dose;" Section 8.10.6, "Safe Use of Radionuclides and Emergency Procedures;" and Section 8.10.7, "Surveys."

The anticipated possession limit in becquerels (Bq) or curies (Ci) for each radioisotope should also be specified. Possession limits must include the total anticipated inventory, including licensed material in storage and waste, and should be commensurate with the applicant's needs and facilities for safe handling. Applicants should review the requirements for submitting a certification for financial assurance for decommissioning before specifying possession limits of any radioisotope with a half life greater than 120 days. These requirements are discussed in the Section on Financial Assurance and Decommissioning.

Applicants will be authorized to possess and use only those sealed sources, such as calibration and reference sources, that are specifically approved or registered by the NRC or an Agreement State. A safety evaluation of sealed sources and devices is performed by the NRC or an Agreement State before authorizing a manufacturer (or distributor) to distribute them to specific licensees. The safety evaluation is documented in a Sealed Source and Device (SSD) Registration Certificate. Information on SSD registration certificates may be obtained by contacting the Registration Assistant by calling NRC's toll-free number, (800) 368-5642, extension 415-7231. Applicants must provide the manufacturer's name and model number for each requested sealed source and device, so that NRC can verify that they have been evaluated in an SSD Registration Certificate or specifically approved on a license.

Consult with the proposed supplier, manufacturer, or distributor to ensure that requested sources and devices are compatible with and conform to the sealed source and device designations registered with NRC or an Agreement State. Licensees may not make any changes to the sealed source, device, or source/device combination that would alter the description or specifications from those indicated in the respective registration certificates, without obtaining NRC's prior permission in a license amendment. To ensure that applicants use sources and devices according to the registration certificates, they may want to get a copy of the certificate and review it or discuss it with the manufacturer.

A safety evaluation of sealed sources and devices is performed by NRC or an Agreement State before authorizing a manufacturer (or distributor) to distribute them to specific licensees. The safety evaluation is documented in an SSD Registration Certificate. Information on SSD registration certificates is available on the NRC's web site at http://www.hsrd.ornl.gov/nrc/ssdrform.htm and may also be obtained by contacting the Registration Assistant by calling NRC's toll free number, (800) 368-5642, Extension 415-7231. For additional guidance relating to sealed sources and devices, see also NUREG - 1556, Vol. 3., "Applications for Sealed Source and Device Evaluation and Registration."

The applicant must also request authorization to possess depleted uranium if it will be used for shielding of molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators. Depleted uranium is frequently used as shielding for generators when the molybdenum-99 activity is greater than 148 gigabecquerels (4 curies). 10 CFR 40.13(c)(6) exempts depleted uranium from the requirements for a license to the extent that the material is used as a shipping container, such as when molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators are in transit from their manufacturer to the pharmacy; however, a specific license or authorization from the NRC is needed to possess and use the depleted uranium as a shield during the time that the pharmacy uses or stores the generator at its facility. The applicant must specify the total amount of depleted uranium, in kilograms, that will be needed.

If an applicant requests quantities of licensed material in excess of 10 CFR 30.72, "Schedule C - Quantities of Radioactive Materials Requiring Consideration of the Need for an Emergency Plan for Responding to a Release," the applicant must either submit an emergency plan for responding to a release of radioactive materials or perform an evaluation showing that the maximum dose to a person offsite due to a release of radioactive materials would not exceed 10 millisieverts (mSv) (1 rem) effective dose equivalent or 50 mSv (5 rems) to the thyroid. For radiopharmacies, iodine-131 is the radionuclide most likely to trigger the need for a emergency plan due to its Schedule C quantity of 10 curies.

Licensees must submit a license amendment and receive NRC authorization before they may make changes in the types, forms, and quantities of materials possessed.

Response from Applicant:

- For unsealed materials:
 - Identify each radionuclide (element name and mass number) that will be used, the form, and the maximum requested possession limit.

AND

- For potentially volatile materials (e.g., iodine-131):
 - Specify whether open containers of the materials will be manipulated at the radiopharmacy.
- For sealed materials:
 - Identify each radionuclide (element name and mass number) that will be used in each source;
 - Provide the manufacturer's (distributor's) name and model number for each sealed source and device requested;
 - Confirm that each sealed source, device, and source/device combination is registered as an approved sealed source or device by NRC or an Agreement State; and
 - Confirm that the activity per source and maximum activity in each device will not exceed the maximum activity listed on the approved certificate of registration issued by NRC or by an Agreement State.
- For depleted uranium, specify the total amount (in kilograms).

8.5.2 FINANCIAL ASSURANCE AND RECORDKEEPING FOR DECOMMISSIONING

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.35, 10 CFR 30.34(b).

Criteria: A licensee authorized to possess radioactive material in excess of the limits specified in 10 CFR 30.35 must submit a decommissioning funding plan (DFP) or provide a certification of financial assurance (FA) for decommissioning. Even if a DFP or FA is not required, licensees are required to maintain, in an identified location, decommissioning records related to structures and equipment where radioactive materials are used or stored and related to leaking sources. Pursuant to 10 CFR 30.35(g), licensees must transfer records important to decommissioning to either of the following:

- The new licensee before licensed activities are transferred or assigned according to 10 CFR 30.34(b); or
- The appropriate NRC regional office before the license is terminated.

CONTENTS OF AN APPLICATION

Discussion: The requirements for financial assurance are specific to the types and quantities of byproduct material authorized on a license. Most commercial radiopharmacy applicants and licensees do not need to take any action to comply with the financial assurance requirements, because the vast majority of radioactive materials they possess and redistribute do not have half-lives greater than 120 days and the total inventory of licensed materials with half-lives greater than 120 days do not exceed the thresholds in 10 CFR 30.35(b) and (d).

Applicants requesting more than one radionuclide may determine whether financial assurance for decommissioning is required by calculating, for each radionuclide with a half-life greater than 120 days possessed, the ratio between the activity possessed, in curies, and the radionuclide's threshold activity requiring financial assurance, in curies. If the sum of such ratios for all of the radionuclides possessed exceeds "1" (i.e., "unity"), then applicants must submit evidence of financial assurance for decommissioning.

The same regulation also requires that licensees maintain records important to decommissioning in an identified location. All commercial nuclear pharmacy licensees need to maintain records of structures and equipment where radioactive material was used or stored. As-built drawings with modifications of structures and equipment shown as appropriate fulfill this requirement. If drawings are not available, licensees shall substitute appropriate records (e.g., a sketch of the room or building or a narrative description of the area) concerning the specific areas and locations. If no records exist regarding structures and equipment where radioactive materials were used or stored, licensees shall make all reasonable efforts to create such records based upon historical information (e.g. employee recollections). In addition, if radiopharmacy licensees have experienced unusual occurrences (e.g., incidents that involve spread of contamination, leaking sources), they also need to maintain records about contamination that remains after cleanup or that may have spread to inaccessible areas.

For radiopharmacy licensees whose contamination incidents did not involve radioactive materials with half-lives exceeding 120 days and whose sealed sources have never leaked, acceptable records important to decommissioning are sketches or written descriptions of the specific locations where radioactive material was used or stored.

Response from Applicant: No response is needed from most applicants. If financial assurance is required, submit the documentation required under 10 CFR 30.35. Regulatory Guide (RG) 3.66, "Standard Format and Content of Financial Assurance Mechanisms Required for Decommissioning Under 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, 70, and 72," dated June 1990, contains approved wording for each of the mechanisms authorized by the regulation to guarantee or secure funds except for the Statement of Intent for Government licensees.

Licensees must transfer records important to decommissioning either to the new licensee before licensed activities are transferred or assigned in accordance with 10 CFR 30.34(b) or to the appropriate NRC regional office before the license is terminated.

References: See Notice of Availability (on the inside front cover of this report) to obtain copies of RG 3.66, "Standard Format and Content of Financial Assurance Mechanisms Required for Decommissioning Under 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, 70, and 72," dated June 1990, and Policy & Guidance Directive (P&GD) FC 90-2, Revision 1, "Standard Review Plan for Evaluating Compliance with Decommissioning Requirements," dated April 30, 1991.

8.6 ITEM 6: PURPOSE(S) FOR WHICH LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED

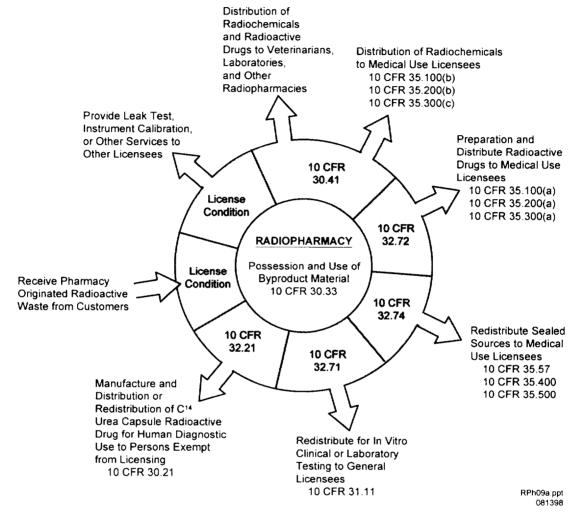


Figure 8.2 Purpose Wheel. The distribution of radioactive materials by commercial radiopharmacies is authorized by several distinct regulations. The appropriate regulation to refer to depends on the nature of the material, the purpose(s) for which it will be used, and to whom it is sent.

8.6.1 DISTRIBUTION AND REDISTRIBUTION OF SEALED AND UNSEALED MATERIALS

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.41; 10 CFR 32.71; 10 CFR 32.72; and 10 CFR 32.74.

Criteria: The applicant must specify the radioactive material it intends to distribute and redistribute.

Discussion: Radiochemicals are those materials that either require further manipulation to be suitable for human use or are not intended for human use. Examples include raw materials received from a non-10 CFR 32.72 supplier (chemical grade materials). Radioactive drugs are those materials suitable for human use and include radiobiologics (e.g., monoclonal antibodies and technetium-99m-tagged red blood cells) and radiopharmaceuticals. However, the terms, "radiopharmaceutical" and "radioactive drug" will be used interchangeably in this guidance document, and reference to one is not meant to exclude the other.

Distribution activities are normally classified as either "distribution" or "redistribution." "Distribution" applies to those radioactive drugs and radiochemicals initially prepared by the pharmacy. "Redistribution" refers to those materials received from another person, authorized pursuant to either 10 CFR 32.71, 10 CFR 32.72, or 10 CFR 32.74, depending on the product distributed, i.e., *in vitro* kits, other radiopharmaceuticals, or sealed sources for medical use, respectively.

The distribution of radioactive materials to other persons requires specific approval from the NRC, either by NRC regulation or by a license authorizing the activity. The initial distribution of radioactive drugs for medical use must be prepared by a person licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72. The redistribution of *in vitro* kits and sealed sources containing byproduct material for medical use is authorized pursuant to 10 CFR 32.71 and 32.74, respectively, provided that the materials are not repackaged and the labels are not altered. The *in vitro* kits and sealed sources for medical use intended for redistribution must be initially distributed by a person licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.71 or 10 CFR 32.74, respectively. The transfer of radioactive materials for non-medical use, including radiochemicals, and sealed calibration and reference sources, is authorized pursuant to 10 CFR 30.41.

All radioactive material listed above shall be distributed only to persons authorized by an NRC or Agreement State license to receive such materials, or by a general license (10 CFR 31.11, or equivalent Agreement State regulation) to receive *in vitro* test materials.

Initial distribution of unsealed byproduct material in the form of radiopharmaceuticals intended for human diagnostic and therapeutic use by medical licensees comprises the bulk of virtually all radiopharmacy activities. Prior to the transfer, distribution, or redistribution of any licensed material, the radiopharmacy must verify that the transferee's license authorizes the receipt of the

type, form, and quantity of byproduct material to be transferred. The pharmacy should verify that the address to which radioactive materials are delivered is an authorized location of use listed on the customer's license. 10 CFR 30.41(d) lists five methods that can be used to meet the license verification requirement. The most common form of verification is for the radiopharmacy to possess a valid copy of the customer's NRC or Agreement State license or other applicable document (e.g. *in vitro* registration certificate/NRC Form 483).

Response From Applicant: Provide the following, as applicable:

For radiopharmaceuticals:

- Confirm that radiopharmaceuticals will be prepared under the supervision of an ANP or will be obtained from a supplier authorized pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72, or under equivalent Agreement State requirements; and
- Describe all licensed material to be distributed or redistributed.

For generators:

- Confirm that the generators will be obtained from a manufacturer licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72, or under equivalent Agreement State requirements; and
- Confirm that unused generators will be redistributed without opening or altering the manufacturer's packaging.

For redistribution of used generators:

- Describe the procedures and instructions for safely repackaging the generators, including the use of the manufacturer's original packaging and minimization of migration of radioactive fluids out of the generator during transport;
- Confirm that the manufacturer's packaging and labeling will not be altered:
- Confirm that the generator will not be distributed beyond the expiration date shown on the generator label;
- Confirm that the redistributed generator will be accompanied by the manufacturer-supplied leaflet or brochure that provides radiation safety instructions for handling and using the generator; and
- Confirm that only generators used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions will be redistributed.

Note: Although redistribution of used generators may be authorized by the NRC, NRC approval does not relieve the licensee from complying with applicable FDA or other Federal and State requirements.

For redistribution of sealed sources — for brachytherapy or diagnosis:

- Confirm that the sealed sources for brachytherapy or diagnosis to be redistributed will be obtained from a manufacturer authorized to distribute sealed sources for brachytherapy or diagnosis in accordance with a specific license issued pursuant to 10 CFR 32.74, or under equivalent Agreement State requirements; and
- Confirm that the manufacturer's packaging, labeling, and shielding will not be altered and that redistributed sources will be accompanied by the manufacturer-supplied package insert, leaflet, brochure, or other document that provides radiation safety instructions for handling and storing the sources.

For redistribution of calibration and reference sealed sources:

- Confirm that calibration and reference sealed sources to be redistributed to medical use licensees will be obtained from a person licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.74 or under equivalent Agreement State requirements, to initially distribute such sources; and
- Confirm that the manufacturer's labeling and packaging will not be altered and that redistributed sources will be accompanied by the manufacturer-supplied calibration certificate and the leaflet, brochure, or other document that provides radiation safety instructions for handling and storing the sources.

For redistribution of prepackaged units for in vitro tests:

• Confirm that the prepackaged units for *in vitro* tests to be redistributed will have been obtained from a manufacturer authorized to distribute the prepackaged units for *in vitro* tests in accordance with a specific license issued pursuant to 10 CFR 32.71, or under an equivalent license of an Agreement State.

For redistribution to general licensees:

- Confirm that the manufacturer's packaging and labeling of the prepackaged units for *in vitro* tests will not be altered in any way; and
- Confirm that each redistributed prepackaged unit for *in vitro* tests will be accompanied by the manufacturer-supplied package insert, leaflet, or brochure that provides radiation safety instructions for general licensees.

For redistribution to specific licensees:

- Confirm that the labels, package insert, leaflet, brochure, or other documents accompanying the redistributed prepackaged units for *in vitro* tests will NOT reference general licenses, exempt quantities, or NRC's regulations that authorize a general license (e.g., 10 CFR 31.11); and
- Confirm that the labeling on redistributed prepackaged units for *in vitro* tests will conform to the requirements of 10 CFR 20.1901 and 20.1904.

8.6.2 PREPARATION OF RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS

Regulation: 10 CFR 32.72(b).

Criteria: The preparation of radiopharmaceuticals for commercial distribution to medical users requires specific authorization.

Discussion: The bulk of radiopharmacy activities involve the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals for commercial distribution to medical users.

Response From Applicant: The applicant should indicate the types of radiopharmaceutical preparation activities it intends to perform (e.g., compounding of iodine-131 capsules, radioiodination, and technetium-99m kit preparation).

8.6.3 SEALED SOURCES FOR CALIBRATION AND CHECKS AND POSSESSION OF DEPLETED URANIUM

Regulation: 10 CFR 30.33; 10 CFR 30.32(g); 10 CFR 32.210.

Criteria: The applicant must specify the uses for sealed sources for reference and calibration and depleted uranium for shielding.

Discussion: The applicant should describe the intended use of sealed sources. This will normally be for calibration and checks performed only on the applicant's instruments and equipment. Any sources intended for use in a specific instrument calibration device should be identified, along with the manufacturer and model number of the device. The use of depleted uranium for shielding, (e.g., incorporated into molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators) should also be specified, if appropriate.

Response from Applicant: Supply specific information concerning the use of sealed sources for reference and calibration and depleted uranium.

8.6.4 SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Regulation: 10 CFR 30.33(a)(1).

Criteria: The applicant must specify the radiation protection services it intends to provide to other licensees (e.g., customers), if the service involves the applicant's possession of licensed material (calibration sources and leak test samples).

Discussion: If the applicant intends to provide radiation protection services to customers, the services must be described. Typically these services include instrument calibration and sealed source leak testing. Specific guidance regarding requests to provide service activities is included in Draft Regulatory Guides FC 412-4, "Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Licenses for the Use of Radioactive Materials in Leak-Testing Services," and FC 413-4, "Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Licenses for the Use of Radioactive Materials in Calibrating Radiation Survey and Monitoring Instruments."

Response from Applicant: Specify the customer radiation protection services involving licensed material that will be provided. The applicant must submit specific procedures for all service activities that it intends to provide.

References: See the Notice of Availability on the inside front cover of this report to obtain copies of:

- Draft Regulatory Guide FC 412-4, "Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Licenses for the Use of Radioactive Materials in Leak-Testing Services"; and
- Draft Regulatory Guide FC 413-4, "Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Licenses for the Use of Radioactive Materials in Calibrating Radiation Survey and Monitoring Instruments"

8.7 ITEM 7: INDIVIDUAL(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM AND THEIR TRAINING EXPERIENCE

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.33(a)(3).

Criteria: The Radiation Safety Officer (RSO), Authorized Users (AUs), and Authorized Nuclear Pharmacists (ANPs) must have adequate training and experience.

Discussion: Individuals responsible for the radiation protection program are licensee senior management, the RSO, ANPs, and AUs. NRC requires that an applicant be qualified by training and experience to use licensed materials for the purposes requested in such a manner as to protect health and minimize danger to life or property. Subpart J of 10 CFR Part 35 and 10 CFR 32.72(b) give specific criteria for acceptable training and experience for ANPs. The minimum training and experience criteria for RSOs and AUs, though not specifically described in NRC's regulations for radiopharmacy licensees, should include a bachelor's degree in a physical science, or equivalent, and previous experience handling and supervising similar activities. Applicants should note that a résumé or a curriculum vitae does not usually supply all the information needed to evaluate an individual's training and experience.

NRC holds the licensee responsible for the radiation protection program; therefore, it is essential that strong management controls and oversight exist to ensure that licensed activities are conducted properly. Management responsibility and liability are sometimes underemphasized or not addressed in applications and are often poorly understood by licensee employees and managers. Senior management should delegate to the RSO, in writing, sufficient authority, organizational freedom, and management prerogative to communicate with and direct personnel regarding NRC regulations and license provisions and to terminate unsafe activities involving byproduct material. The licensee maintains the ultimate responsibility, nevertheless, for the conduct of licensed activities.

Response from Applicant: Refer to the subsequent sections specific to the individuals described above. Applicants should submit an organizational chart describing the management structure, reporting paths, and the flow of authority between executive management and the RSO.

8.7.1 RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER (RSO)

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.33(a)(3).

Criteria: Each licensee must appoint a qualified individual to act as the Radiation Safety Officer (RSO). The RSO must have adequate training and experience.

Discussion: NRC requires the name, training, and experience of the proposed RSO to ensure that the applicant has identified a responsible, qualified person to oversee the radiation safety program. When selecting an RSO, the applicant should keep in mind the duties and responsibilities of the position, and select an individual who is qualified and has the time and resources to fulfill those duties and responsibilities. Typical duties and responsibilities of a radiopharmacy RSO are included in Appendix H.

The RSO needs a level of basic technical knowledge sufficient to understand the work to be performed with byproduct materials at the radiopharmacy and to be qualified by training and experience to perform the duties required for that position. Any individual who has sufficient training and experience to be named as an authorized nuclear pharmacist (ANP) is also considered qualified to serve as the facility RSO. The same is true for an authorized user (AU) who has had adequate training and experience in the radiation safety aspects associated with the use of similar types of byproduct material.

The training and experience requirements for the RSO may be met by any of the following:

- Qualification as an ANP;
- Identification as an AU on the license and experience in the use of the types and quantities of licensed material for which the individual has RSO responsibilities; and
- Didactic and work experience.

In order to demonstrate adequate training and experience, the RSO should have (1) as a minimum, a college degree at the bachelor level, or equivalent training and experience in physical, chemical, biological sciences, or engineering; and (2) training and experience commensurate with the scope of proposed activities. Training should include the following subjects:

- · Radiation protection principles;
- Characteristics of ionizing radiation;
- Units of radiation dose and quantities;
- Radiation detection and measurement instrumentation;
- Biological hazards of exposure to radiation (appropriate to types and forms of byproduct material to be used);
- NRC regulatory requirements and standards; and
- Hands-on use of radioactive materials commensurate with the uses proposed by the applicant.

The length of training and experience will depend upon the type, form, quantity, and proposed use of the licensed material requested. The proposed RSO's training and experience should be sufficient to identify and control the anticipated radiation hazards. The requisite training may be obtained from formal courses consisting of lectures and laboratories designed for RSOs presented by academic institutions, commercial radiation safety consulting companies, or appropriate professional organizations. Each hour of training may be counted only once and should be allocated to the most representative topic.

On-the-job training may not be counted toward the hours documenting length of training unless it was obtained as part of a formal training course. A "formal" training course is one that incorporates the following elements:

- A detailed description of the content of the course is maintained on file at the sponsoring institution and can be made available to the NRC upon request;
- Evidence that the sponsoring institution has examined the student's knowledge of the course content is maintained on file at the institution and can be made available to NRC upon request. This evidence of the student's overall competency in the course material should include a final grade or percentile; and
- A permanent record that the student successfully completed the course is kept at the institution.

Response from Applicant: Provide the following:

• Name of the proposed RSO;

AND

• A copy of the license (NRC or Agreement State) that authorized the uses requested and on which the individual was specifically named as the RSO, an ANP, or an AU;

OR

• Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed RSO is qualified by training and experience applicable to commercial nuclear pharmacies.

Note: See Appendix G for convenient formats to use for documenting hours of training in basic radioisotope handling techniques and hours of experience using radioisotopes. Figures G-1 and G-2 are specific to RSO training and experience.

8.7.2 AUTHORIZED NUCLEAR PHARMACIST (ANP)

Regulations: 10 CFR 32.72 (b)(2) and (4); 10 CFR 35.2; 10 CFR 35.972; and 10 CFR 35.980.

Criteria: ANP must be a State-licensed or State-registered pharmacist with adequate training and experience.

Discussion: Each commercial nuclear pharmacy must have an authorized nuclear pharmacist to prepare or supervise the preparation of radioactive drugs for medical use. Any individual who is not qualified to be an authorized nuclear pharmacist may work under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist.

The criteria for a pharmacist to work as an ANP at a commercial radiopharmacy are described in 10 CFR 32.72 (b)(2) and (4). This section of the regulation refers to the definition of an ANP in 10 CFR 35.2, "Definitions," the training and experience criteria described in 10 CFR 35.980, "Training for an Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist," and recentness criteria described in 10 CFR 35.972, "Recentness of Training." Successful completion of training as described in 10 CFR 35.980, within 7 years preceding the date of the application, is evidence of adequate training and experience. Additional training and experience may be necessary if the time interval is greater than 7 years. Applicants may find it convenient to present this documentation using a format similar to Figures G-3 and G-4 in Appendix G. Each hour of training may be listed only once, (i.e., under the most applicable category). The recentness of training requirements apply to board certification as well as to other recognized training pathways.

On-the-job training may not be counted toward the hours listed above unless it was obtained as part of a formal training course. A "formal" training course is one that incorporates the following elements:

- A detailed description of the content of the course is maintained on file at the sponsoring institution and can be made available to the NRC upon request;
- Evidence that the sponsoring institution has examined the student's knowledge of the course content is maintained on file at the institution and can be made available to NRC upon request. This evidence of the student's overall competency in the course material should include a final grade or percentile; and
- A permanent record that the student successfully completed the course is kept at the institution.

Response from Applicant: For each proposed ANP, provide the following:

• Name of the pharmacist;

AND

• A copy of the State pharmacy licensure or registration for the pharmacist;

AND

• A copy of the license (NRC or Agreement State) on which the individual was specifically named as an ANP;

OR

• A copy of the permit maintained by a licensee of broad scope that identifies the individual as ANP;

OR

• A copy of previous NRC license issued to a commercial radiopharmacy prior to December 2, 1994, on which the pharmacist was specifically named as an authorized user;

OR

• A copy of the pharmacist's certification(s) from the radiopharmacy board(s) approved by the NRC;

OR

• Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed ANP is qualified by training and experience; and written certification, signed by a preceptor ANP, that the above training and experience has been satisfactorily completed and that the individual has achieved a level of competency sufficient to independently operate a nuclear pharmacy;

AND

• Description of the recentness of training, if necessary.

Note: ANPs approved by corporate nuclear pharmacy radiation safety committees are not recognized under the criteria under 10 CFR 32.72 (b). For these individuals, the applicant must provide a description of their training and experience to the NRC for review.

8.7.3 AUTHORIZED USERS (AU)

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.33(a)(3).

Criteria: Authorized users (AUs) must have adequate training and experience with the types and quantities of licensed material that they propose to use.

Discussion: If the applicant intends to perform functions other than the preparation and distribution of radioactive drugs, the applicant may request that an individual other than an ANP perform and/or supervise those functions. This individual, if approved, would be designated on the license as an AU. These other functions may include leak testing of sealed sources or instrument calibration services for the pharmacy and its customers; however, the term Authorized User, as used in this document should not be confused with the definition of an "Authorized User" contained in 10 CFR 35.2 for medical use.

In order to demonstrate adequate training and experience, the proposed AU should have (1) as a minimum, a college degree at the bachelor level, or equivalent training and experience in physical, chemical, biological sciences, or engineering; and (2) training and experience commensurate with the scope of proposed activities. Training should include the following subjects:

- Radiation protection principles;
- Characteristics of ionizing radiation;
- Units of radiation dose and quantities;
- Radiation detection and measurement instrumentation;
- Biological hazards of exposure to radiation (appropriate to types and forms of byproduct material to be used);
- NRC regulatory requirements and standards; and
- Hands-on use of radioactive materials commensurate with uses proposed by the applicant.

The length of training and experience listed above will depend upon the type, form, quantity, and proposed use of the licensed material requested. The proposed AU's training and experience should be sufficient to identify and control the anticipated radiation hazards. The above training may be obtained from formal radiation safety courses consisting of lectures and laboratories presented by academic institutions, commercial radiation safety consulting companies, or appropriate professional organizations. Each hour of training may be counted only once and should be allocated to the most representative topic.

On-the-job training may not count toward the hours listed above unless it was obtained as part of a formal training course. A "formal" training course is one that incorporates the following elements:

- A detailed description of the content of the course is maintained on file at the sponsoring institution and can be made available to the NRC upon request;
- Evidence that the sponsoring institution has examined the student's knowledge of the course content is maintained on file at the institution and can be made available to NRC upon request. This evidence of the student's overall competency in the course material should include a final grade or percentile; and
- A permanent record that the student successfully completed the course is kept at the institution.

The AU must demonstrate training and experience with the type and quantity of material that is to be used at the pharmacy. For example, someone with training and experience only with microcurie quantities of unsealed radioactive material may not be qualified to use or supervise the use of higher activity sealed radioactive sources for instrument calibration. Applicants should pay particular attention to the type of radiation involved. For example, someone experienced with gamma emitters may not have appropriate experience for high energy beta emitters.

Response from Applicant: For each proposed Authorized User (AU):

• Name of each proposed AU;

AND

• Identify types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed material;

AND

• A copy of license (NRC or Agreement State) on which the individual was specifically named as an AU for the types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed materials;

OR

• A copy of the permit maintained by a licensee of broad scope that identifies the individual as an AU for the types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed materials;

OR

• Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed AU is qualified by training and experience to use the requested licensed materials. The applicant may find it convenient to describe this training and experience using a format similar to Figures G-1 and G-2 in Appendix G.

8.8 ITEM 8: TRAINING FOR INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN OR FREQUENTING RESTRICTED AREAS (INSTRUCTIONS TO OCCUPATIONALLY EXPOSED WORKERS AND ANCILLARY PERSONNEL)

8.8.1 OCCUPATIONALLY EXPOSED WORKERS AND ANCILLARY PERSONNEL

Regulations: 10 CFR 19.12, 10 CFR 20.1101(a), and 10 CFR 30.33(a)(3).

Criteria: Individuals working with licensed material must receive radiation safety training commensurate with their assigned duties and specific to the licensee's radiation safety program. In addition, those individuals who, in the course of employment, are likely to receive in a year a dose in excess of 100 mrem (1 mSv) must be instructed according to 10 CFR 19.12.

Discussion: 10 CFR 20.1101(a) requires each licensee to develop, document, and implement a radiation protection program commensurate with the scope and extent of licensed activities and sufficient to ensure compliance with Part 20. Each individual working with radioactive material must be trained in the radiation safety procedures applicable to their job before beginning work with licensed materials. Licensees should not assume that safety instruction has been adequately covered by prior employment or training. Practical, site-specific training should be provided for all individuals prior to beginning work with, or in the vicinity of, licensed material. Training should also be performed whenever there is a significant change in duties, procedures, regulations, or terms of the license. Each individual should also receive periodic refresher training at a frequency sufficient to ensure that all staff remain adequately trained.

Additional training is required if an individual is likely to receive a dose in excess of 1 mSv (100 mrem) in a year. ANPs and others involved in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals are most likely to receive doses in excess of 1 mSv (100 mrem) in a year; however, potential radiation doses received by all employees must also be evaluated. The evaluation must include consideration of assigned activities during both normal and abnormal situations involving exposure to radiation and/or radioactive material that can reasonably be expected to occur during licensed activities.

If individuals making deliveries of radioactive material at the licensee's facility are likely to receive a dose in excess of 1 mSv (100 mrem) in a year from the licensee's activities, the licensee is responsible for ensuring that the person has received the training specified in 10 CFR Part 19, regardless of whether that person is an employee of the licensee. If the training has been provided by someone else (such as the shipper or another licensee), the licensee does not have to provide training except for instruction in site-specific radiation hazards. This issue is discussed in NRC Generic Letter 95-09, "Monitoring and Training of Shippers and Carriers of Radioactive Materials," dated November 3, 1995.

Training may be in the form of lecture, demonstrations, videotape, or self-study, and should emphasize practical subjects important to the safe use of licensed material. A method should be provided for individuals receiving instructions and training to ask questions. The licensee should determine whether the training succeeded in conveying the desired information and adjust the training program as necessary. The person conducting the training should be a qualified individual (e.g., the RSO, an ANP, AU, or radiation safety professional familiar with the licensee's program).

Licensee personnel who work in the vicinity of, but do not handle radioactive materials (ancillary staff), are not required to have radiation safety training as long as they are not likely to receive 1 mSv (100 mrem) in a year; however, to minimize potential radiation exposure when ancillary staff are working in the vicinity of radioactive material, it is prudent for them to work under the supervision and in the physical presence of an ANP/AU or to be provided some basic radiation safety training. Such ancillary staff should be informed of the nature and location of the radioactive material and the meaning of the radiation symbol, and should be instructed not to handle radioactive materials and to keep away from it as much as their work permits.

Some ancillary staff, although not likely to receive doses over 1 mSv (100 mrem), should receive training to ensure adequate security and control of licensed material. Licensees may provide these individuals with training commensurate with their assignments in the vicinity of the radioactive material to ensure the control and security of the material.

The guidance in Appendix N may be used by the applicant to develop a training program.

Response from Applicant: State, "We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for a training program for each group of workers, including: topics covered; qualifications of the instructors; method of training; method for assessing the success of the training; and the frequency of training and refresher training."

References: For hard copies of NRC Generic Letter 95-09, "Monitoring and Training of Shippers and Carriers of Radioactive Materials," dated November 3, 1995, see the Notice of Availability (on the inside front cover of this report).

8.8.2 PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PACKAGE PREPARATION AND TRANSPORT

Regulation: 49 CFR 172.700; 49 CFR 172.702; 49 CFR 172.704.

Criteria: Applicants must train personnel involved in the preparation and transport of hazardous material packages in the applicable DOT regulations.

Discussion: Licensees who prepare packages of radioactive materials or who transport their own packages must provide training to their employees who perform those functions. The training must include:

- General awareness and familiarization training designed to provide familiarity with DOT requirements, and the ability of the employee to recognize and identify hazardous materials;
- Function-specific training concerning the DOT requirements that are specifically applicable to the functions the employee performs, (e.g., if the employee's duties require affixing DOT radioactive labels to packages, the employee must receive training in DOT's regulations governing package labeling); and
- Safety training concerning emergency response information, discussed above; measures to
 protect the employee and other employees from the hazards associated with the hazardous
 materials to which they may be exposed to in the workplace; and methods of avoiding
 accidents, such as the proper procedures for handling packages containing hazardous
 materials.

The training must be provided initially, and every 3 years thereafter. Records of training must be maintained.

Note: The licensee is not responsible for providing DOT-required hazardous materials training to common carriers to whom the pharmacy offers radioactive materials packages for transport.

Response from Applicant: Submit the following statement: "We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for training personnel involved in hazardous materials package preparation and transport that meet the requirements in 49 CFR 172.700, 49 CFR 172.702, and 49 CFR 172.704, as applicable."

8.8.3 INSTRUCTION FOR SUPERVISED INDIVIDUALS PREPARING RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS

Regulation: 10 CFR 32.72(b)(1); 10 CFR 35.25(b).

Criteria: Individuals who prepare byproduct material for medical use under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist must be instructed in the preparation of byproduct material for medical use, the principles of radiation safety, and the licensee's procedures for the use of byproduct material; follow the instructions given; and must have their work and records kept to reflect their work periodically reviewed by the supervising ANP.

Discussion: The applicant must instruct supervised individuals in the preparation of byproduct material for medical use and require those individuals to follow their instructions, the written radiation protection program, license conditions, and NRC regulations. The supervising ANP must review the work of supervised individuals in the preparation of byproduct material for medical use and the records kept to reflect that work. If an authorized nuclear pharmacist is always physically present when radioactive drugs are prepared, supervision may be fulfilled by the day-to-day instruction and review of the supervised individual by the ANP.

An ANP is considered to be supervising the use of radioactive materials when directing personnel in the conduct of operations involving licensed materials. The ANP need not be present at all times during the use of such materials; however, the supervising ANP is responsible for ensuring that personnel under supervision have been properly trained and instructed. The supervising ANP is therefore responsible for the supervision of operations involving the use of radioactive materials whether or not he or she is present.

NRC regulations do not relieve the licensee from complying with applicable Department of Health and Human Services (Food and Drug Administration), other Federal, and State requirements governing radioactive drugs. From an NRC perspective, if the supervision requirements are met, it is permissible for the licensee to allow the supervised individual to prepare radiopharmaceuticals without the presence of the ANP; however, some States require that a pharmacist be physically present during the preparation and dispensing of pharmaceuticals, including radioactive drugs. It is the licensee's responsibility to ensure that its practices comply with any additional State requirements concerning this issue.

Response from Applicant: No response from the applicant is necessary. Supervision will be reviewed during inspection.

8.9 ITEM 9: FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Regulations: 10 CFR 32.72(a)(2); 10 CFR 30.33(a)(2), 10 CFR 20.1406, 10 CFR 20.1101(b), 10 CFR 30.35 (g).

Criteria: Radiopharmacies must demonstrate that they are a pharmacy. Facilities and equipment must be adequate to protect health and minimize danger to life or property, minimize the likelihood of contamination, and keep exposures to workers and the public ALARA.

Discussion: Applicants must demonstrate that they are a pharmacy by submitting evidence of at least one of the following:

- · Licensure as a pharmacy by a State Board of Pharmacy; and
- Operation as a nuclear pharmacy within a Federal medical institution.

If the registration or license has not been issued by the State Board of Pharmacy at the time of application, the applicant may provide it at a later date, but prior to license issuance from NRC.

Applicants must provide NRC with documentation demonstrating that their facilities and equipment provide sufficient engineering controls and barriers to protect the health and safety of the public and their employees. The facilities and equipment must also keep exposures to radiation and radioactive materials ALARA, and minimize the risks from the uses of the types and quantities of radioactive materials. The applicant should provide clear delineations between its restricted and unrestricted areas through the use of barriers, postings, and worker instructions.

Applicants may delay completing facilities and acquiring equipment until after the application review is completed, in case changes are required as a result of the application review. This also ensures the adequacy of the facilities and equipment before the applicant makes a significant financial commitment. In all cases, the applicant cannot possess or use licensed material until after the facilities are approved, equipment is procured, and the license is issued.

Applicants are reminded that records important to decommissioning are required to be maintained in an identifiable location. For further information, see the section entitled, "Financial Assurance and Record Keeping for Decommissioning."

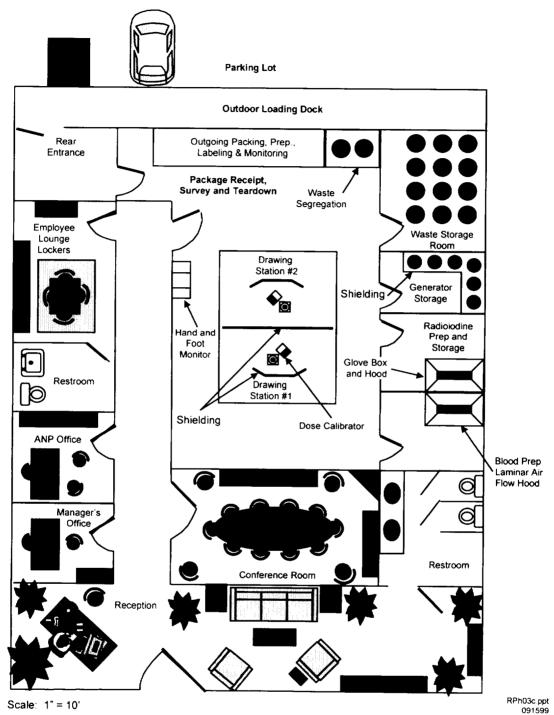


Figure 8.3 Typical Facility Diagram.

Response from Applicant: Applicants must provide: Copies of their registration or license from a State Board of Pharmacy as a pharmacy; or evidence that they are operating as a nuclear pharmacy within a Federal medical institution;

Note: There may be jurisdictions that do not recognize the practice of commercial radiopharmacy. In those cases, the applicant must submit evidence that it is registered or licensed with the FDA as a drug manufacturer.

AND

• Description of the facilities and equipment to be made available at each location where radioactive material will be used. A diagram should be submitted showing the applicant's entire facility and identify activities conducted in all contiguous areas surrounding the facility (see Figure 8.3, above). Diagrams should be drawn to a specified scale, or dimensions should be indicated.

Include the following information:

- Descriptions of the area(s) assigned for the receipt, storage, preparation, and measurement of radioactive materials and the location(s) for radioactive waste storage;
- Sufficient detail in the diagram to indicate locations of shielding, the proximity of radiation sources to unrestricted areas, and other items related to radiation safety;
- A general description of the ventillation system including representative equipment such as
 glove boxes or fume hoods. Pertinent airflow rates, differential pressures, filtration
 equipment, and monitoring systems should be described in terms of the minimum
 performance to be achieved. Confirm that such systems will be employed for the use or
 storage of radioactive materials with the probability of becoming airborne, such as
 compounding radioiodine capsules and dispensing radioiodine solutions; and
- Verification that ventilation systems ensure that effluents are within the dose limits of 10 CFR 20.1301, the ALARA contraints for air emissions established under 10 CFR 20.1101(d), and are ALARA.

8.10 ITEM 10: RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM

8.10.1 AUDIT PROGRAM

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 20.2102.

Criteria: Licensees must review the content and implementation of their radiation protection programs annually to ensure the following:

• Compliance with NRC and DOT regulations (as applicable), and the terms and conditions of the license;

- Occupational doses and doses to members of the public are ALARA (10 CFR 20.1101); and
- Records of audits and other reviews of program content are maintained for 3 years.

Discussion: Appendix I contains a suggested audit program that is specific to commercial radiopharmacies and is acceptable to NRC. All areas indicated in Appendix I may not be applicable to every licensee, and all items may not need to be addressed during each audit. For example, licensees do not need to address areas which do not apply to their activities, and activities which have not occurred since the last audit need not be reviewed at the next audit.

Currently, the NRC's emphasis during inspections is to perform actual observations of work in progress. As a part of their audit programs, applicants should consider performing unannounced audits of the radiopharmacy to observe whether radiation safety procedures are being followed, etc.

It is essential that once identified, problems be corrected comprehensively and in a timely manner; Information Notice (IN) 96-28, "Suggested Guidance Relating to Development and Implementation of Corrective Action," provides guidance on this subject. The NRC will review the licensee's audit results and determine if corrective actions are thorough, timely, and sufficient to prevent recurrence. If violations are identified by the licensee and these steps are taken, the NRC can exercise discretion and will normally elect not to cite a violation. The NRC's goal is to encourage prompt identification and prompt, comprehensive correction of violations and deficiencies. For additional information on NRC's use of discretion on issuing violations, refer to the current version of NUREG - 1600, "General Statement of Policy and Procedures for NRC Enforcement Actions."

Licensees must maintain records of audits and other reviews of program content and implementation for three years from the date of the record. NRC has found audit records that contain the following information to be acceptable: date of audit, name of person(s) who conducted the audit, persons contacted by the auditor(s), areas audited, audit findings, corrective actions, and follow-up.

Response from Applicant: No response is required. The licensee's program for auditing its radiation safety program will be reviewed during inspection.

References: The current version of NUREG - 1600 is available electronically at http://www.nrc.gov/oe. INs are available in the "Reference Library" on NRC's Home Page at http://www.nrc.gov. For hard copies of NUREG - 1600, IN 96-28, and IP 87117, "Radiopharmacy Programs," see the Notice of Availability (on the inside front cover of this report).

8.10.2 RADIATION MONITORING INSTRUMENTS

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.1501; 10 CFR 32.72(c); 10 CFR 30.33(a)(2); 10 CFR 20.2103(a).

Criteria: Licensees must possess radiation monitoring instruments to evaluate possible radiation hazards that may be present. Instruments used for quantitative radiation measurements must be calibrated periodically for the radiation measured.

Discussion: Licensees must possess calibrated radiation detection/measurement instruments to perform, as necessary, the following:

- Package surveys;
- Personnel and facility contamination measurements;
- Sealed source leak tests;
- Air sampling measurements;
- Bioassay measurements;
- · Effluent release measurements; and
- Dose rate surveys

For the purposes of this document, radiation monitoring instruments are defined as any device used to measure the radiological conditions at a licensed facility. Some of the instruments that may be used to perform the above functions include:

- Portable or stationary count rate meters;
- Portable or stationary dose rate or exposure rate meters;
- Single or multichannel analyzers;
- Liquid Scintillation Counters (LSC);
- Gamma counters:
- Proportional counters;
- Solid state detectors; and
- Hand and foot contamination monitors.

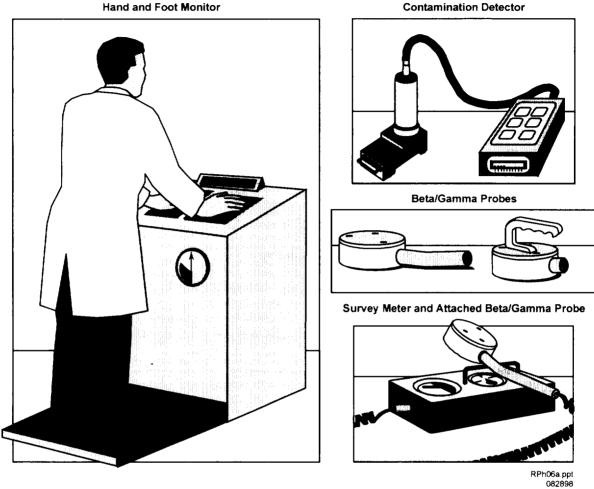


Figure 8.5 Examples of Portable and Stationary Survey Instruments Used by Radiopharmacies.

The choice of instrument should be appropriate for the type of radiation to be measured and for the type of measurement to be taken (count rate, dose rate, etc.). Radiopharmacies typically use a broad energy range of gamma and beta radiation emitters and need to use radiation detectors appropriate for those energies. Figure 8.5 illustrates some common survey instruments used for contamination surveys. Applicants should discuss the types of instruments to be used for each type of survey to be performed and the availability of a sufficient quantity of these instruments at their facility.

Instrument calibrations may be performed by the pharmacy or by another person specifically authorized by NRC, an Agreement State, or a licensing state to perform that function. If the pharmacy utilizes the services of another person for instrument calibration, the pharmacy should ensure that person has been authorized by either the NRC, an Agreement State, or a licensing State to perform that activity. Appendix J provides information about instrument specifications and model calibration procedures.

Response from Applicant: Provide one of the following:

• A statement that: "We will use equipment that meets the radiation monitoring instrument specifications and implement the model survey meter calibration program published in Appendix J to NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, 'Program-Specific Guidance About Radiopharmacy Licenses' dated September 1999";

OR

• A statement that: "We will use equipment that meets the radiation monitoring instrument specifications published in Appendix J to NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, 'Program-Specific Guidance About Radiopharmacy Licenses' dated September 1999, and instruments will be calibrated by other persons authorized by the NRC, an Agreement State, or a licensing State to perform that service";

OR

• A description of alternative minimum equipment to be used for radiation monitoring and/or alternative procedures for the calibration of radiation monitoring equipment.

8.10.3 MATERIAL RECEIPT AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.1501(a), 10 CFR 20.2001, 10 CFR 20.1801, 10 CFR 20.1802, 10 CFR 20.1906, 10 CFR 20.2201, 10 CFR 30.41, 10 CFR 30.51.

Criteria: Licensees must ensure the security and accountability of licensed material and must open packages safely.

Discussion: As illustrated in Figure 8.6, licensed materials must be tracked from receipt to disposal in order to ensure accountability, identify when licensed material could be lost, stolen, or misplaced, and ensure that possession limits listed on the license are not exceeded. Licensees exercise control over licensed material accountability by including the following items (as applicable) in their radiation protection program:

- Physical inventories of sealed sources at intervals not to exceed 6 months;
- Ordering and receiving licensed material;
- Package opening;
- Maintaining material inventory within license possession limits;

- Transfer of material, including distribution; and
- Disposal of material.

Licensees are required to develop, implement, and maintain written procedures for safely opening packages in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1906. Some packages may require special procedures that take into consideration the type, quantity, or half-life of the nuclide being delivered.

A model procedure for safely opening packages containing licensed materials is included in Appendix P.

NRC regulations in 10 CFR 20.1906(b) and (c) state the requirements for monitoring packages containing licensed material. These requirements are described in Table 8.1, below.

Table 8.1 Package Monitoring Requirements

Package	Contents	Survey Type	Survey Time*
Labeled (White I, Yellow II, Yellow III)	Gas or Special Form Greater Than Type A	Radiation Level	As soon as practicable, but not later than 3 hours after receipt of package
Labeled (White I, Yellow II, Yellow III)	Not Gas Nor Special Form Greater Than Type A	Contamination Radiation Level	As soon as practicable, but not later than 3 hours after receipt of package
Labeled (White I, Yellow II, Yellow III)	Gas or Special Form Less Than Type A	None	None
Labeled (White I, Yellow II, Yellow III)	Not Gas Nor Special Form Less Than Type A	Contamination	As soon as practicable, but not later than 3 hours after receipt of package
Not Labeled	Licensed Material	None	None

Package	Contents	Survey Type	Survey Time*
Damaged	Licensed Material	Contamination Radiation Level	As soon as practicable, but not later than 3 hours after receipt of package

^{*} Assumes packages are received during normal working hours. If packages are received outside of normal working hours, the licensee has three hours after the beginning of the next work day to perform the required surveys.

10 CFR 20.1906(d) requires that the licensee immediately notify the final delivery carrier and NRC Operations Center when removable radioactive surface contamination exceeds the limit of 22 disintegrations per minute per square centimeter (dpm/cm²) averaged over 300 cm²; or external radiation levels exceed 2.0 mSv/hr (200 mrem/hr) at the surface.

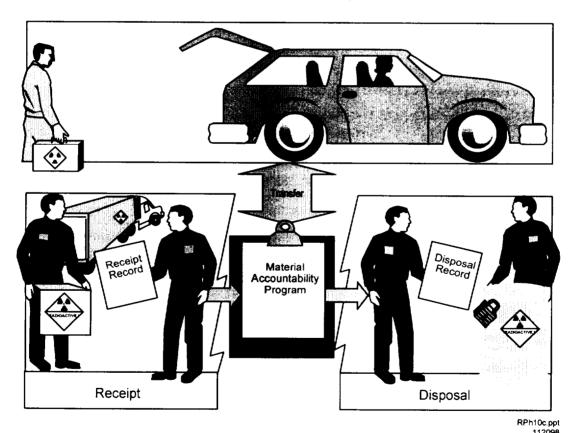


Figure 8.6 Accountability. Licensees must maintain records of receipt, transfer, and disposal of licensed material.

Licensees must secure and control licensed material and should have a means of promptly detecting losses of licensed material. 10 CFR 20.1801 and 20.1802 require licensees to secure

radioactive materials from unauthorized removal or access while in storage and to control and maintain constant surveillance over licensed material that is not in storage.

Licenses will normally contain specific conditions requiring the licensee to perform inventories and leak tests of sealed sources every six months (see sample license in Appendix E). Since the leak tests require an individual to locate and work with the sealed source, records of leak tests may be used as part of an inventory and accountability program. Sources in storage that are used infrequently may not require leak testing; however, the inventory must still be performed at the specified interval.

With regard to unsealed licensed material, licensees use various methods (e.g., computer programs, manual ledgers, log books) to account for receipt, use, transfer, disposal, and radioactive decay. These methods help to ensure that possession limits are not exceeded.

Table 8.2 list the types and retention times for the records of receipt, use, transfer, and disposal (as waste) of all licensed material the applicant must maintain. Other records such as transfer records could be linked to radioactive material inventory records.

Table 8.2	Record	Mainter	nance
I a DIE O.Z	RECUIU	IVIAHILEI	Ialice

Type of Record	How Long Record Must be Maintained	
Receipt	For as long as the material is possessed until 3 years after transfer or disposal	
Transfer	For 3 years after transfer	
Disposal	Until NRC terminates the license	
Important to decommissioning	Until the site is released for unrestricted use	

Material accountability records typically contain the following information:

- Radionuclide and activity (in units of becquerels or curies), and date of measurement of byproduct material;
- For each sealed source, manufacturer, model number, location and, if needed for identification, serial number and as appropriate, manufacturer and model number of device containing the sealed source;
- Date of the transfer and name and license number of the recipient, and description of the radioactive material (e.g., radionuclide, activity, manufacturer's name and model number, serial number); and
- For licensed materials disposed of as waste, include the radionuclide, activity, date of disposal, and method of disposal (decay, sewer, etc.).

See the section on "Waste Disposal" for additional information.

Information about locations where licensed material is used or stored are among the records important to decommissioning and required by 10 CFR 30.35(g). See also the section on "Financial Assurance and Record Keeping for Decommissioning."

Response from Applicant: Provide the following statements:

• "We have developed, and will implement and maintain, written procedures for safely opening packages that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1906";

AND

• "We will conduct physical inventories of sealed sources of licensed material at intervals not to exceed 6 months";

AND

- "We have developed, and will implement and maintain written procedures for licensed material accountability and control to ensure that:
 - license possession limits are not exceeded;
 - licensed material in storage is secured from unauthorized access or removal;
 - licensed material not in storage is maintained under constant surveillance and control; and
 - records of receipt, transfer, and disposal of licensed material are maintained."

8.10.4 OCCUPATIONAL DOSE

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.1501, 10 CFR 20.1502, 10 CFR 20.1201, 10 CFR 20.1202, 10 CFR 20.1203, 10 CFR 20.1204, 10 CFR 20.1207, 10 CFR 20.1208, 10 CFR 20.2106, 10 CFR 20 Appendix B.

Criteria: Each licensee shall evaluate the potential occupational exposures of all workers and monitor occupational exposure to radiation when required.

Discussion: The licensee should perform an evaluation of the dose the individual is likely to receive prior to allowing the individual to receive the dose (prospective evaluation). When performing the prospective evaluation, only a dose that could be received at the facilities of the

applicant or licensee performing the evaluation needs to be considered. These estimates can be based on any combination of work location radiation monitoring, survey results, monitoring results of individuals in similar work situations, or other estimates to produce a "best estimate" of the actual dose received. For individuals who have received doses at other facilities in the current year, the previous dose need not be considered in the prospective evaluation if monitoring was not required at the other facilities. This evaluation need not be made for every individual; evaluations can be made for employees with similar job functions or work areas. Further guidance on evaluating the need to provide monitoring is provided in Regulatory Guide 8.34, "Monitoring Criteria and Methods to Calculate Occupational Doses, dated July 1992."

If the prospective evaluation shows that an individual's dose is not likely to exceed 10% of any applicable regulatory limit, the individual is not required to be monitored for radiation exposure and there are no recordkeeping or reporting requirements for doses received by that individual. If the prospective dose evaluation shows that the individual is likely to exceed 10% of an applicable limit, monitoring is required.

Licensees shall monitor worker exposures for:

Adults who are likely to receive an annual dose in excess of any of the following:

- 5 mSv (0.5 rem) deep-dose equivalent;
- 15 mSv (1.5 rems) eye dose equivalent;
- 50 mSv (5 rems) shallow-dose equivalent to the skin; and
- 50 mSv (5 rems) shallow-dose equivalent to any extremity.

Minors who are likely to receive an annual dose in excess of any of the following:

- 1.0 mSv (0.1 rem) deep-dose equivalent;
- 1.5 mSv (0.15 rem) eye dose equivalent;
- 5 mSv (0.5 rem) shallow-dose equivalent to the skin; and
- 5 mSv (0.5 rem) shallow-dose equivalent to any extremity.

Declared pregnant women who are likely to receive an annual dose from occupational exposures in excess of 1.0 mSv (0.1 rem) deep-dose equivalent, although the dose limit applies to the entire gestation period.

Internal exposure monitoring is required for:

- Adults likely to receive in 1 year an intake in excess of 10% of the applicable ALIs for ingestion and inhalation; and
- Minors and declared pregnant women likely to receive in 1 year a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 1.0 mSv (0.1 rem).

If an individual is likely to receive in 1 year a dose greater than 10% of any applicable limit (see Figure 8.7 for annual dose limits for adults), monitoring for occupational exposure is required. ANPs and radiopharmacy technologists are generally likely to receive 10% of the limits for occupational dose. Most radiopharmacies provide these employees with whole body and extremity monitors.

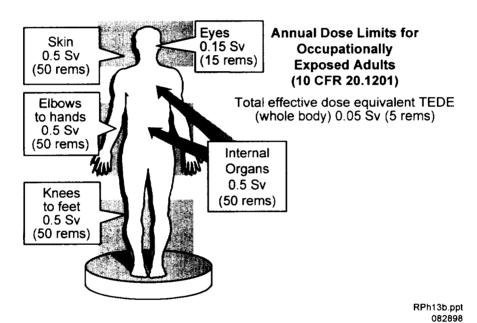


Figure 8.7 Annual Dose Limits for Occupationally Exposed Adults.

TOTAL EFFECTIVE DOSE EQUIVALENT (TEDE) = DEEP DOSE FROM EXTERNAL EXPOSURE + DOSE FROM INTERNALLY DEPOSITED RADIONUCLIDES

Most licensees use either film badges or thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs) that are supplied by a NVLAP-approved processor to monitor for external exposure. The exchange frequency for film badges is generally monthly due to technical concerns about film fading. The exchange frequency for TLDs is generally quarterly. Applicants should verify that the processor is NVLAP-approved. Consult the NVLAP-approved processor for its recommendations for exchange frequency and proper use. If monitoring is required, then the licensee must maintain records of the monitoring regardless of the actual dose received.

The types and quantities of radioactive material used at most commercial radiopharmacies provide a reasonable possibility for an internal intake by ANPs and radiopharmacy technologists. Uses such as preparing radioiodine capsules from liquid solutions, and opening and dispensing from vials containing millicurie quantities of radioiodine and other isotopes require particular caution. Precautionary measures for personnel to follow during iodine capsule preparation should involve the use of a fume hood and glove box or shoulder length gloves (see Appendix Q for additional guidance on precautionary measures). To monitor internal exposure from such operations, most pharmacies institute a routine bioassay program to periodically monitor these workers.

A program for performing thyroid uptake bioassay measurements should include adequate equipment to perform bioassay measurements, procedures for calibrating the equipment, including factors necessary to convert counts per minute into becquerel or microcurie units and should address the technical problems commonly associated with performing thyroid bioassays (e.g., statistical accuracy, attenuation by neck tissue). Thyroid bioassay procedures should also specify the interval between bioassays, action levels, and the actions to be taken at those levels. Generally, thyroid uptake bioassay measurements at radiopharmacies are performed weekly for those workers who routinely handle radioiodine or are in the immediate vicinity when radioiodine is being handled. For guidance on developing bioassay programs and determination of internal occupational dose and summation of occupational dose, refer to Regulatory Guide 8.9, Revision 1, Acceptable Concepts, Models, Equations and Assumptions for a Bioassay Program" dated July 1993, Regulatory Guide 8.34, "Monitoring Criteria and Methods to Calculate Occupational Doses," dated July 1992, and NUREG - 1400, "Air Sampling in the Workplace," dated September 1993.

Response from Applicant: Submit the following statement: "We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for monitoring occupational dose that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1501, 10 CFR 20.1502, 10 CFR 20.1201, 10 CFR 20.1202, 10 CFR 20.1203, 10 CFR 20.1204, 10 CFR 20.1207, 10 CFR 20.1208, 10 CFR 20.2106, as applicable."

Note: Some licensees choose to monitor their workers for reasons other than compliance with NRC requirements (e.g., in response to worker requests).

References: National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Publication 810, "National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program Directory," is published annually and is available electronically at http://ts.nist.gov/nvlap. NIST Publication 810 can be purchased from GPO, whose URL is http://www.gpo.gov. ANSI N322 may be ordered electronically at http://www.ansi.org or by writing to ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018. See the Notice of Availability (on the inside front cover of this report) to obtain copies of Regulatory Guide 8.7, Revision 1, "Instructions for Recording and Reporting Occupational Radiation Exposure Data," dated June 1992; Regulatory Guide 8.9, Revision 1, Acceptable Concepts, Models, Equations and Assumptions for a Bioassay Program" dated July 1993; Regulatory

Guide 8.34, "Monitoring Criteria and Methods to Calculate Occupational Radiation Doses," dated July 1992 and NUREG - 1400, "Air Sampling in the Workplace," dated September 1993.

8.10.5 PUBLIC DOSE

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.1003, 10 CFR 20.1101(d), 10 CFR 20.1301, 10 CFR 20.1302, 10 CFR 20.1801, 10 CFR 20.1802, 10 CFR 20.2107, 10 CFR 20.2203.

Criteria: Licensees must do the following:

- Ensure that licensed material will be used, transported, stored, and disposed of in such a way that members of the public will not receive more than 1 mSv (100 mrem) (TEDE) in one year from licensed activities;
- Ensure that air emissions of radioactive material to the environment will not result in exposures to individual members of the public in excess of 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) (TEDE) in one year from those emissions;
- Ensure that the dose in any unrestricted area will not exceed 0.02 mSv (2 mrem) in any one hour, from licensed operations; and
- Prevent unauthorized access, removal, or use of licensed material.

Discussion: "Public dose" is defined in 10 CFR Part 20 as "the dose received by a member of the public from exposure to radiation and/or radioactive material released by a licensee, or to any other source of radiation under the control of a licensee." Public dose excludes doses received from background radiation, sanitary sewerage discharges from licensees, and from medical procedures. Whether the dose to an individual is an occupational dose or a public dose depends on the individual's assigned duties. It does not depend on the area (restricted, controlled, or unrestricted) the individual is in when the dose is received. For guidance about accepted methodologies for determining dose to members of public, please refer to Appendix K.

There are many possible internal dose pathways that contribute to the TEDE. The TEDE can, however, be broken down into three major dose pathway groups:

- 1. Airborne radioactive material;
- 2. Waterborne radioactive material; and
- 3. External radiation exposure.

The licensee should review these major pathways and decide which are applicable to its operations. The licensee must ensure that the total effective dose equivalent from all exposure pathways arising from licensed activities does not exceed 1.0 mSv (100 mrem) to the maximally exposed member of the public. In addition, the licensee must control air emissions, such that the individual member of the public likely to receive the highest total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) does not exceed the constraint level of 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) per year from those emissions. If exceeded, the licensee must report this, in accordance with 10 CFR 20.2203, and take prompt actions to ensure against recurrence.

Licensees should design a monitoring program to ensure compliance with 10 CFR 20.1101(d) and 20.1302(b). The extent and frequency of monitoring will depend upon each licensee's needs. For additional guidance regarding monitoring of effluents, refer to the section entitled, "Radiation Safety Program - Surveys."

During NRC inspections, licensees must be able to provide documentation demonstrating, by measurement or calculation, that the TEDE to the individual member of the public likely to receive the highest dose from the licensed operation does not exceed the annual limit and the dose constraint. See Appendix K for examples of methods to demonstrate compliance.

Response from Applicant: No response is required from the applicant in a license application, but records demonstrating compliance will be examined during inspection.

8.10.6 SAFE USE OF RADIONUCLIDES AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 20.1801, 10 CFR 20.1802, 10 CFR 20.2201, 10 CFR 20.2202, 10 CFR 20.2203, 10 CFR 30.34(g), 10 CFR 30.50, 10 CFR 19.11(a)(3).

Criteria: Licensees are required to do the following:

- Keep radiation doses to workers and members of the public ALARA;
- Ensure security of licensed material; and
- Make the required notifications of events to NRC.

Discussion: Licensees are responsible for the security and safe use of all licensed material from the time it arrives at their facility until it is used, transferred, and/or disposed. Licensees should develop written procedures to ensure safe use of licensed material, and the procedures should also include operational and administrative guidelines. The written procedures should reasonable assurance that only appropriately trained personnel will handle and use licensed material without undue hazard to workers or members of the public.

General Safety Procedures

The written procedures should include the following elements:

- Contamination controls:
- Waste disposal practices;
- Personnel and area monitoring (including limits);
- Use of protective clothing and equipment;
- Safe handling of radioactive materials;
- Recording requirements;
- · Reporting requirements; and
- · Responsibilities.

These procedures should include policies for:

- Frequency of personnel monitoring;
- Performing molybdenum-99 breakthrough measurements on each elution from a generator;
- Use of appropriate shielding (see Figure 8.8);
- Frequent glove changes to minimize exposure to the individual and to avoid spread of contamination in the laboratory; and
- Special procedures for higher risk activities, such as use of radioiodine.

Applicants should also develop radioisotope-specific procedures based on the respective hazards associated with the radioisotopes. General safety guidelines are described in Appendix Q. Applicants should use these guidelines to aid in the development of their own procedures for the safe use of radioisotopes.

Licensees should determine if they have areas that require posting in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1902, unless they meet the exemptions listed in 10 CFR 20.1903. Also, containers of licensed material (including radioactive waste) must be labeled in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1904, unless they meet the exemptions in 10 CFR 20.1905.



RPh02b.ppt 091198

Figure 8.8 Use of Appropriate Shielding.

Emergency Procedures

Accidents and emergencies can happen during any operation with radioisotopes, including their receipt, transportation, use, transfer, and disposal. Such incidents can result in contamination or release of material to the environment and unintended radiation exposure to workers and members of the public. In addition, loss or theft of licensed material, and fires involving radioactive material can adversely affect the safety of personnel and members of the public. Applicants should therefore develop and implement procedures to minimize, to the extent practical, the potential impact of these incidents on personnel, members of the public, and the environment.

Applicants should establish written procedures to handle events ranging from a minor spill to a major accident that may require intervention by outside emergency response personnel. These procedures should include provisions for immediate response, after-hours notification, handling of each type of emergency, equipment, and the appropriate roles of staff and the radiation safety officer. In addition, the licensee should develop procedures for routine contacts with its local fire department to inform them of its operations and identify locations of radioactive materials and elevated radiation levels in the event of their response to a fire. Except for minor spills or releases of radioactivity that can be controlled and cleaned up by the user, licensee staff should have a clear understanding of their limitations in an emergency with step-by-step instructions and

clear direction of whom to contact. The licensee should establish clear delineations between minor contamination events, minor spills, and major spills and events.

Emergency spill response materials should be strategically placed in well-marked locations for use by all trained staff. All equipment should be periodically inspected for proper operation and replenished as necessary. Appendix Q includes model emergency procedures. Applicants may adopt these procedures or develop their own incorporating the safety features included in these model procedures.

Certain incidents and emergencies require notification of NRC. Appendix T provides a listing of major NRC reporting and notification requirements relevant to commercial radiopharmacies.

Response from Applicant: Submit the following statement:

"We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for the safe use of radioactive materials that address:

- Facility and personnel radioactive contamination minimization, detection, and control;
- Performing molybdenum-99 breakthrough measurements on all generator elutions used to prepare radioactive drugs for human medical use; and
- Use of protective clothing and equipment by personnel

that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 20.1801, 10 CFR 20.1802, 10 CFR 30.34(g), and 10 CFR 19.11(a)(3) as applicable";

AND

"We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for identifying and responding to emergencies involving radioactive material, including:

- Lost, stolen, or missing licensed material;
- Exposures to personnel and the public in excess of NRC regulatory limits;
- Releases of licensed materials in effluents and the sanitary sewer in excess of NRC regulatory limits;
- Excessive radiation levels or radioactive material concentrations in restricted or unrestricted areas:
- Radioactive spills and contamination;

CONTENTS OF AN APPLICATION

- Fires, explosions, and other disasters with the potential for the loss of containment of licensed material; and
- Routine contacts with local fire departments

that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 20.2201-2203, and 10 CFR 30.50, as applicable."

Reference: See the Notice of Availability on the inside front cover of this report to obtain copies of: NUREG - 1460, Revision 1, "Guide to NRC Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements," dated July 1994.

8.10.7 **SURVEYS**

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.53, 10 CFR 20.1501, 10 CFR 20.2103.

Criteria: Licensees are required to make surveys of potential radiological hazards in their workplace. Records of survey results must be maintained.

Discussion: Surveys are evaluations of radiological conditions and potential hazards (see Figure 8.9). These evaluations may be measurements (e.g., radiation levels measured with survey instrument or results of wipe tests for contamination), calculation, or a combination of measurements and calculations. The selection and proper use of appropriate instruments is one of the most important factors in ensuring that surveys accurately assess the radiological conditions. In order to meet regulatory requirements for surveying, measurements of radioactivity should be understood in terms of its properties (i.e., alpha, beta, gamma) and compared to the appropriate limits.

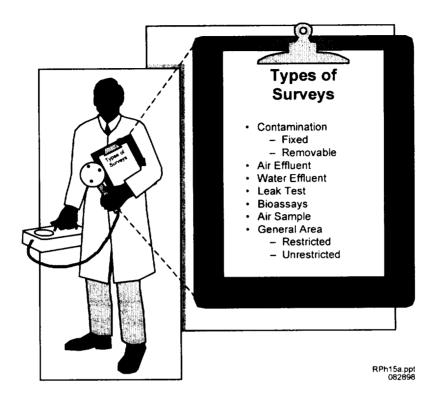


Figure 8.9 Types of Surveys. There are many different types of surveys performed by radiopharmacy licensees.

Radiation surveys are used to detect and evaluate contamination of:

- Facilities (restricted and unrestricted areas);
- Equipment;
- Incoming and outgoing radioactive packages; and
- Personnel (during use, transfer, or disposal of licensed material) (see Figure 8.10).

Surveys are also used to plan work in areas where licensed material or radiation exists and to evaluate doses to workers and individual members of the public.

Surveying arm and hand using survey meter and beta/gamma probe. Surveying feet and legs using survey meter and beta/gamma probe Surveying feet and legs using survey meter and beta/gamma probe RPh16a ppt 082898

Figure 8.10 Personnel Surveys. Users of unsealed licensed material should check themselves for contamination (frisk) before leaving the restricted areas within the radiopharmacy.

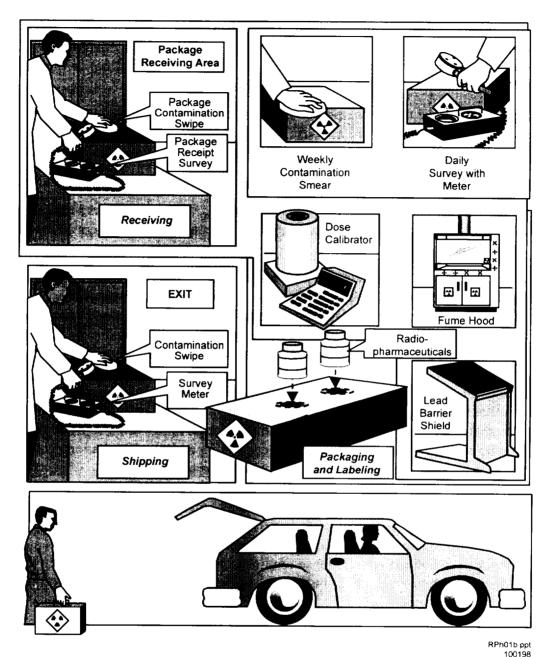


Figure 8.11 Typical Surveys at Radiopharmacy.

Surveys are required when it is reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate a radiological hazard and when necessary for the licensee to comply with the appropriate regulations. Many different types of surveys may need to be performed due to the particular use of licensed materials. The most important are as follows:

• Surveys for radioactive contamination that could be present on surfaces of floors, walls, laboratory furniture, and equipment;

CONTENTS OF AN APPLICATION

- Measurements of radioactive material concentrations in air for areas where
 radiopharmaceuticals are handled or processed in unsealed form and where operations could
 expose workers to the inhalation of radioactive material (e.g. radioiodine) or where licensed
 material is or could be released to unrestricted areas;
- Bioassays to determine the kinds, quantities or concentrations, and in some cases, the location of radioactive material in the human body. Radioiodine uptake in a worker's thyroid gland is commonly measured by external counting using a specialized thyroid detection probe;
- Surveys of external radiation exposure levels in both restricted and unrestricted areas; and
- Surveys of radiopharmaceutical packages entering (e.g., from suppliers and returns from customers) and departing (e.g., prepared radiopharmaceuticals for shipment to customers).

The frequency of routine surveys depends on the nature, quantity, and use of radioactive materials, as well as the specific protective facilities, equipment, and procedures that are designed to protect workers from external and internal exposure. Also, the frequency of the survey depends on the type of survey, such as those listed above. Appendix R, "Radiation Surveys," contains a model procedure for radiation survey frequencies.

Not all instruments can measure a given type of radiation (e.g. alpha, beta and gamma). The presence of other radiation may interfere with a detector's ability to measure the radiation of interest. The energy of the radiation may not be high enough to penetrate some detector windows and be counted. The correct selection, calibration and use of radiation detection instruments is an important aspect of any radiation safety program.

10 CFR Part 20 does not specify limits for surface contamination, but it does specify dose limits for unrestricted areas (2 millirem in any one hour) and posting requirements (5 millirem in any one hour for "Radiation Areas"). Each applicant should propose and justify their removable surface contamination and radiation level action limits that will require action to (1) reduce the contamination or radiation level; or (2) institute additional restrictions on access to the area. See Tables R.1 and R. 2 in Appendix R for guidance on surface contamination limits acceptable to the NRC.

Undetected Contamination and Loss of Control of Licensed Material

Due to the large quantities of licensed material in liquid form often handled by radiopharmacy personnel, there can be a greater potential for radioactive material contamination. Radiation surveys, if properly conducted as outlined in this section, will normally detect contamination before it leaves the licensee's restricted area (e.g., radiopharmaceutical preparation and packaging areas). If detected within the restricted area during or shortly following radiopharmaceutical preparation, the licensee can normally complete standard decontamination activities to mitigate the spread of the contamination outside the restricted area.

There have been several instances involving NRC licensees, including radiopharmacies, in which contamination has not been detected (usually due to no survey being done, or else an inadequate survey being performed) and which is inadvertently removed from the restricted area. Typically the contamination has been deposited on an outgoing package containing radioactive material, the skin or clothing of a licensee employee leaving the facility, or both. Once the contamination leaves the licensee's restricted area, control of the radioactive material is lost. At this point the contamination has a high probability of reaching public locations outside the radiopharmacy including one or more of its customers (e.g., a hospital). Contamination incidents such as this can create public health, regulatory, and public relations problems for licensees. In virtually all cases, the events could have been avoided if licensee personnel had performed an adequate radiation survey to detect the contamination before leaving the restricted area. NRC Information Notice 98-18, "Recent Contamination Incidences Resulting From Failure to Perform Adequate Surveys," dated May 13, 1998, describes some such incidents involving NRC licensees followed by a summary of the NRC requirements to perform adequate and timely surveys.

Response from Applicant: Submit the following statement: "We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for a survey program that specifies the performance of radiation and contamination level surveys in restricted and unrestricted areas, personnel contamination monitoring, action levels, and the frequencies and records maintenance of those surveys and monitoring that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 30.53, 10 CFR 20.1501, and 10 CFR 20.2103, as applicable."

References: See the Notice of Availability on the inside front cover of this report to obtain copies of NRC Information Notice 98-18, "Recent Contamination Incidences Resulting From Failure to Perform Adequate Surveys," dated May 13, 1998.

8.10.8 DOSAGE MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

Regulations: 10 CFR 32.72(c).

Criteria: Commercial radiopharmacy licensees must possess and use instrumentation capable of accurately measuring the radioactivity in radioactive drugs.

Discussion: Due to the potential for radiopharmacy errors to adversely affect their customers (medical facilities) and their customers' patients, each dosage of a radioactive drug must be measured prior to transfer to provide high confidence that the correct amount of the radioactive drug is transferred in accordance with the customer's request.

The applicant must have procedures for the use of the instrumentation, including the measurement, by direct measurement or by combination of measurement and calculation, of the

CONTENTS OF AN APPLICATION

amount of radioactivity in dosages of alpha-, beta-, or photon-emitting radioactive drugs prior to their transfer for commercial distribution.

These procedures must ensure that the dose calibrator, or other dose measurement system, functions properly. This is accomplished by performing periodic checks and tests prior to first use, followed by checks at specified intervals, and following repairs that could affect system performance. Equipment used to measure dosages that emit gamma, alpha, or beta radiation must be calibrated for the applicable radionuclide being measured. Currently, no alpha-emitting nuclides are used in unsealed form in medicine; therefore, guidance is not provided in this document on the measurement of these radionuclides. For photon-emitters, activity measurement is a fairly straightforward determination; however, for beta-emitters, a correction factor is often necessary to accurately determine the activity. There are inherent technical difficulties to overcome in the determination and application of beta-correction factors. These difficulties include dependence on geometry, lack of an industry standard for materials used in the manufacture of both vials and syringes, and lack of a National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) traceable standard for all radionuclides currently in use. If radiopharmacies intend to initially distribute, i.e., measure, prepare, and label, beta-emitting radionuclides, the applicant must provide the calculation to demonstrate its ability to accurately dispense such materials. If the applicant intends to use beta-correction factors supplied by the instrument manufacturer, or other entity, it should include a means for ensuring the accuracy of the supplied factor. If radiopharmacy applicants intend to only redistribute beta-emitting radionuclides that have been previously prepared and distributed by other persons licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72, then the correction factor calculation is not required.

Licensees must assay patient dosages in the same type of vial and geometry as used to determine the correct dose calibrator settings. The use of different vials or syringes may result in measurement errors, for example, due to the variation of bremsstrahlung created by interaction between beta particles and the differing dosage containers. Licensees are reminded that beta emitters should be shielded using a low-atomic-numbered material to minimize the production of bremsstrahlung, followed by a high-atomic-numbered material thick enough to attenuate the bremsstrahlung intensity.

For each dose measurement system, specific periodic tests must be performed, as appropriate to the system, to ensure correct operation. Typically, all systems must be checked each day of use for constancy to ensure continued proper operation of the system. In addition, other appropriate tests may include accuracy (for the range of energies to be measured), linearity (for the range of activities to be measured), and geometry dependence (for the range of volumes and product containers).

The applicant should ensure that it possesses a sufficient number of such instruments to allow for periods when instruments are out of service for repair and calibration.

Appendix O contains a model procedure for dose calibrator testing.

Response from Applicant: The applicant shall describe the types of systems (measurement or combination of measurement and calculation) it intends to use for the measurement of alpha-, beta-, and photon-emitting radioactive drugs;

AND

For each dose measurement system used to measure the amount of radioactivity in alpha-, beta-, or photon-emitting radioactive drugs, state: "We have developed, and will implement and maintain a written procedure for the performance of dose measurement system checks and tests that meets the requirements in 10 CFR 32.72(c)";

AND

If applicable, the applicant must include a sample calculation for determining beta-correction factors for dose calibrators with ionization chambers;

Radiopharmacies that intend to initially distribute (i.e., measure, prepare, and label) beta-emitting radionuclides must provide the calculation to demonstrate its ability to accurately dispense such materials; however, a correction factor calculation is not required if radiopharmacy applicants intend to only redistribute beta-emitting radionuclides that were previously prepared and distributed by others who are licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72.

OR

If applicable, the applicant must include a means for ensuring the accuracy of beta-correction factors supplied by the instrument manufacturer, or other entity.

8.10.9 TRANSPORTATION

Regulations: 10 CFR 71.5, 10 CFR 71.12, 10 CFR 71.13, 10 CFR 71.14, 10 CFR 71.47, 10 CFR 71.87, 49 CFR Parts 171-178, 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 30.41, 10 CFR 30.51.

Criteria: Applicants who will prepare for shipment, ship, or transport radioactive materials, including radioactive waste, must develop, implement, and maintain safety programs for the transport of those materials to ensure compliance with NRC and U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations.

Discussion: In accordance with a Memorandum of Understanding between the DOT and NRC, the NRC inspects and enforces DOT's regulations governing the transport of radioactive materials by the NRC's licensees.

CONTENTS OF AN APPLICATION

The types and quantities of radioactive materials shipped by commercial radiopharmacy licensees will nearly always meet the criteria for shipment in a "Type A" package, as defined by the DOT. The requirements for these packages include the provisions for shipping papers, packaging design standards, package marking and labeling, and radiation and contamination level limits. For radiopharmacies who transport their own packages, the packages must be blocked and braced, and shipping papers must be used and located properly in the driver's compartment.

Packaging used by commercial radiopharmacies typically includes military ammunition boxes, "briefcases," and cardboard/fiberboard boxes. These packages will normally meet the criteria for "Type A" quantities, which must meet specified performance standards to demonstrate that they will maintain the integrity of containment and shielding under normal conditions of transport. Such packages will normally withstand minor accident situations and rough handling conditions. The testing criteria for Type A packages are listed in 49 CFR 173.465. Before offering a Type A package for shipment, the shipper is responsible for ensuring that the package has been tested to meet the criteria for the contents and the configuration to be shipped and maintaining a certificate of testing. Shippers are not required to personally test the packages, but must ensure that the testing was performed before use and maintain a record of the testing.

DOT regulations also require that individuals who perform functions related to the packaging and shipment of radioactive material packages receive training specific to those functions. The training must include a general awareness of DOT requirements, function-specific training for the individuals' duties, and safety training. DOT also specifies the frequency of the training and a record retention requirement for training (see section 8.8.2).

An outline of DOT and NRC requirements generally relevant to commercial radiopharmacy operations is included for applicant and licensee reference in Appendix M.

Response from Applicant: No response is required. The licensee's program for transportation of radioactive materials will be reviewed during inspection.

References: "A Review of Department of Transportation Regulations for Transportation of Radioactive Materials," can be obtained be calling DOT's Office of Hazardous Material Initiatives and Training at (202) 366-4425. The Memorandum of Understanding with DOT on the Transportation of Radioactive Material, signed June 6, 1979, is available from NRC upon request.

8.10.10 MINIMIZATION OF CONTAMINATION

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.1406.

Criteria: Applicants for new licenses must describe how facility design and procedures for operation will minimize, to the extent practicable, contamination of the facility and the environment, facilitate eventual decommissioning, and minimize, to the extent practicable, the generation of radioactive waste.

Discussion: All applicants for new licenses need to consider the importance of designing and operating their facilities to minimize the amount of radioactive contamination generated at the site during its operating lifetime and to minimize the generation of radioactive waste during decontamination. In the case of commercial radiopharmacy applicants, these issues usually do not need to be addressed as a separate item, as they are included in responses to other items of the application.

The bulk of unsealed radioactive material utilized by radiopharmacies have short half-lives (under 120 days). These radionuclides do not pose a source of long-term contamination. Additionally, nearly all radioactive waste generated by radiopharmacies is stored for decay rather than transferred to a radioactive waste disposal facility.

The licensee may possess and redistribute sealed sources that contain radionuclides with long half lives. These sealed sources have been approved by NRC or an Agreement State and, if used according to the respective SS&D Registration Certificate, usually pose little risk of contamination. Leak tests performed at the frequency specified in the SS&D Registration Certificate should identify defective sources. Leaking sources must be immediately withdrawn from use and decontaminated, repaired, or disposed of according to NRC requirements. These steps minimize the spread of contamination and reduce radioactive waste associated with decontamination efforts.

Response from Applicant: The applicant does not need to provide a response to this item under the following condition. NRC will consider that the above criteria have been met if the applicant's responses meet the criteria in the following sections: Facilities and Equipment; Radiation Safety Program - Safe Use of Radionuclides and Emergency Procedures; Radiation Safety Program - Surveys; Radiation Safety Program - Leak Testing; and Waste Management, of NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, "Consolidated Guidance About Materials Licenses, Program Specific Guidance About Commercial Radiopharmacies," dated September 1999.

8.10.11 RADIOACTIVE DRUG LABELING FOR DISTRIBUTION

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.1901; 10 CFR 20.1904; 10 CFR 20.1905; 10 CFR 30.34(g); and 10 CFR 32.72(a)(4).

Criteria: The labels affixed to radioactive drugs for distribution must have the required color, symbol, and wording.

Discussion: The licensee must label each "transport radiation shield" to show the radiation symbol as described in 10 CFR 20.1901. The label must also include the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" OR "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL," the name of the radioactive drug or its abbreviation, and the quantity of radioactivity at a specified date and time. The phrase "transport radiation shield" refers to the primary shield for the radioactive drug, which may include the syringe, vial, or syringe or vial shield. The "transport radiation shield" should be constructed of material appropriate for the isotope to be transferred for commercial distribution. The "transport radiation shield" does not refer to the outer suitcase, packaging, or other carrying device, even though that barrier may provide some radiation shielding.

The licensee must label each syringe, vial, or other container (e.g., generator or ampule) used to hold radioactive drugs to be transferred for commercial distribution to show the radiation symbol, as described in 10 CFR 20.1901. The label must include the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" OR "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL," and an identifier that ensures the syringe, vial, or other container can be correlated with the information on the "transport radiation shield" label. The identifier must provide a correlation between the syringe, vial, or other container and the information on the label of its "transport radiation shield." Identifiers may include the prescription number, the name of the radioactive drug or its abbreviation, the name of the patient, or the clinical procedure.

Applicants Response: The applicant must:

- Describe all labels, indicating the colors to be used, that will accompany the products and describe where each label is placed (e.g., on the "transport radiation shield" or the container used to hold the radioactive drug); and
- Agree to affix the required labels to all "transport radiation shields" and each container used to hold the radioactive drugs.

8.10.12 RADIOACTIVE DRUG SHIELDING FOR DISTRIBUTION

Regulations: 10 CFR 32.72(a)(3); 10 CFR 20.1201; 10 CFR 20.1207; 10 CFR 20.1208.

Criteria: The shielding provided for each radioactive drug to be distributed must be adequate for safe handling and storage by the pharmacy's customers to maintain occupational exposures ALARA.

Discussion: The applicant must provide appropriate "transport radiation shields" for the primary container of each radioactive drug that it intends to distribute. The shielding must be adequate for the types and quantities of radioactive materials that the applicant intends to distribute. Typically, "transport radiation shields" used by radiopharmacies have included two-piece, shielded syringe and vial containers (or "pigs"). Pharmacies have used lead and tungsten shields for gamma-emitting materials and plexiglass inserts for beta-emitters.

As general guidelines, "transport radiation shields" for technetium-99m products have ensured surface radiation levels of not more than 0.03 milliSievert per hour (mSv/hr) (3 mrem/hr), due to the ease of shielding the low energy gamma emitted. For iodine-131, surface dose rates on "transport radiation shields" have been approved up to 0.5 mSv/hr (50 mrem/hr) for diagnostic dosages and up to 1.5 mSv/hr (150 mrem/hr) for therapeutic dosages. The applicant should select appropriate shielding materials and dimensions to not only ensure that occupational doses are ALARA, but also that the "transport radiation shield" can be easily handled.

Applicants Response: For <u>each</u> radioactive drug to be distributed (except for products intended for redistribution without manipulation and in the manufacturer's original shipping package):

- Indicate the radionuclide and the maximum activity for each type of container (e.g., vial, syringe);
- Describe the type and thickness of the "transport radiation shield" provided for each type of container; and
- Indicate the maximum radiation level to be expected at the surface of each "transport radiation shield" when the radioactive drug container is filled with the maximum activity.

Note: It is not acceptable to state that the applicant will comply with DOT regulations. The dose rate limits that DOT imposes apply to the surface of the package, not the surface of the "transport radiation shield."

8.10.13 LEAK TESTS

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.53, 10 CFR 20.1501, 10 CFR 20.2103.

Criteria: NRC requires testing to determine whether there is any radioactive leakage from the sealed sources. Records of the test results must be maintained.

Discussion: When issued, a license will require performance of leak tests at intervals approved by the NRC or an Agreement State and specified in the SSD Registration Certificate. The measurement of the leak test sample is a quantitative analysis requiring that instrumentation used to analyze the sample be capable of detecting 185 Bq (0.005 microcuries) of radioactivity.

Commercial radiopharmacies may have their sealed sources leak tested by an individual licensed by the NRC or an Agreement State to perform leak testing, or radiopharmacies may perform leak testing of their own sealed sources. Appendix L contains a model procedure for performance of leak testing and sample analysis. If the radiopharmacy has its leak testing performed by a licensed leak test provider, the radiopharmacy is expected to take the leak test samples according to the sealed source manufacturer's and the leak test provider's kit instructions and return it to the provider for evaluation and reporting results. Leak test samples should be collected at the most accessible area where contamination would accumulate if the sealed source were leaking.

Some radiopharmacies have been authorized to perform leak testing as a service for other licensees (customers). The subsection titled "service activities" addresses requests to perform leak testing as a service for other licensees.

Response from Applicant: Submit the following statement: "We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for leak testing that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 30.53, 10 CFR 20.1501, and 10 CFR 20.2103."

Note: Leak testing is authorized via a license condition.

Applicants must specifically request authorization to perform leak testing as a service to other licensees. Requests to provide leak testing as a service to other licensees will be reviewed and, if approved, NRC staff will authorize via a license condition.

8.11 ITEM 11: WASTE MANAGEMENT

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.2001(a), 10 CFR 20.2003, 10 CFR 20.2006, 10 CFR 20.1904(b), 10 CFR 20.2108, 10 CFR 30.51.

Criteria: Radioactive waste must be disposed of in accordance with regulatory requirements and license conditions. Appropriate records of waste disposal must be maintained.

Discussion: Radioactive waste is normally generated when conducting licensed activities. Such waste may include used or unused radioactive material, unusable items contaminated with radioactive material, e.g., absorbent paper, gloves, etc. Licensees may not receive radioactive waste from other licensees for processing, storage or disposal, unless specifically authorized to do so by NRC. Commercial radiopharmacies may request to receive certain radioactive waste returned from their customers. For guidance on receiving radioactive waste from customers, refer to the section titled, "Radiation Safety Program - Waste Management, Returned Wastes from Customers"

All radioactive waste must be stored in appropriate containers until its disposal and the integrity of the waste containers must be assured. Radioactive waste containers must be appropriately labeled. All radioactive waste must be secured against unauthorized access or removal. NRC requires commercial radiopharmacy licensees to manage radioactive waste generated at their facilities by one or more of the following methods:

- Decay-in-Storage (DIS);
- Transfer to an authorized recipient; and
- Release into sanitary sewerage.

Licensees may chose any one or more of these methods to dispose of their radioactive waste. It has been NRC's experience that most commercial radiopharmacies dispose of radioactive waste by decay-in-storage because the majority of licensed materials used by these facilities have short half-lives.

Applicant's programs for management and disposal of radioactive waste should include procedures for handling of waste, safe and secure storage, characterization, minimization, and disposal of radioactive waste. Appropriate training should be provided to waste handlers. Regulations require that licensees maintain all appropriate records of disposal of radioactive waste.

Disposal By Decay-in-Storage (DIS)

NRC permits licensed materials with half-lives of less than or equal to 120 days to be disposed by DIS. The minimum holding period for decay is ten half-lives of the longest-lived radioisotope in the waste. Applicants should assure that adequate space and facilities are available for the storage of such waste. Procedures for management of waste by DIS should include methods of segregation, surveys prior to disposal, and maintenance of records of disposal.

Licensees can minimize the need for storage space, if radioactive waste is segregated according to physical half-life. Segregation of waste is accomplished by depositing radioisotopes of shorter physical half-lives in containers separate from those used to store radioactive waste with longer physical half-lives. Radioactive waste with shorter half-lives will take less time to decay and thus may be disposed in shorter periods of time, freeing storage space.

Used syringes/needles and vials returned from pharmacy customers (medical facilities) are considered both biohazardous and radioactive waste since these items may be contaminated with customer's patients' blood or other body fluids. Following completion of decay-in-storage, such waste may be disposed of as biohazardous waste (medical waste) if radiation surveys (performed in a low background area and without any interposed shielding) of the waste at the end of the holding period indicate that radiation levels are indistinguishable from background.

Radioactive material labels on the used syringes/needles cannot be defaced without exposing employees to the risk of injury from the needles. Additionally, exposing employees to the risk of injury from needles would place licensees in violation of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations in 29 CFR 1910.1030(d)(1), which requires precautions to prevent contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials, including recommendations not to manipulate used syringes/needles by hand. Thus, radiopharmacy licensee's do not have to deface or remove radiation labels from individual containers and packages (e.g., syringes, vials) inside waste barrels/containers intended for disposal as medical waste, provided the following conditions are met:

- The radioactive material labels on the outer waste barrels/containers will be defaced or removed prior to transfer to waste disposal firm;
- Waste barrels are sealed prior to delivery to the waste disposal firm;
- Waste barrels/containers will be delivered directly from the licensee's facility to a waste disposal firm for disposal;
- Medical waste is incinerated, and not sent to a medical waste landfill; and
- The waste disposal firm is notified that the barrels must not be opened at any point, and for any reason, prior to incineration.

Other pharmacy radioactive waste that has not been returned from customers and has not otherwise come into contact with blood or body fluids should not have a biohazardous component. Following completion of decay-in-storage and provided it has been stored separate from radioactive, biohazardous waste and contains no other hazardous components (e.g. needles, hazardous chemicals), such waste may require disposal as ordinary trash if radiation surveys (performed in a low background area and without any interposed shielding) of the waste at the end of the holding period indicate that radiation levels are indistinguishable from background. All radiation labels must be defaced or removed from containers and packages prior to final disposal as ordinary trash. If the decayed waste is compacted, all labels that are visible in the compacted mass must also be defaced or removed.

Records of DIS should include the date when the waste was put in storage for decay, date when ten half-lives of the longest-lived radioisotope have transpired, date of disposal, results of final survey before disposal as ordinary trash and results of the background survey, identification of the instrument used to perform the survey and the signature or initials of the individual performing the survey.

Transfer to an Authorized Recipient

Licensees may transfer radioactive waste to an authorized recipient for disposal. It has been NRC's experience that most commercial radiopharmacies only dispose of radioactive wastes with half-lives greater than 120 days to authorized recipients (e.g., low-level radioactive waste disposal facilities). Since radiopharmacy licensees typically possess small quantities of these materials, the volume of materials disposed in this manner would also be minimal, if any. Currently, radiopharmacies use this system for waste disposal infrequently; therefore, detailed guidance is not provided in this document on the specific requirements related to the transfer of wastes to authorized recipients for disposal.

Because of the difficulties and costs associated with disposal of sealed sources, applicants should preplan the disposal. Applicants may want to consider contractual arrangements with the source supplier as part of a purchase agreement.

Release Into Sanitary Sewerage

Licensees may dispose of radioactive waste by release into sanitary sewerage if each of the following conditions are met:

- Material is readily soluble (or is easily dispersible biological material) in water;
- Quantity of licensed material that the licensee releases into the sewer each month averaged over the monthly volume of water released into the sewer does not exceed the concentration specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 3;

CONTENTS OF AN APPLICATION

- If more than one radioisotope is released, the sum of the ratios of the average monthly discharge of a radioisotope to the corresponding limit in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 3 cannot exceed unity; and
- Total quantity of licensed material released into the sanitary sewerage system in a year does not exceed the limits specified in 10 CFR 20.2003(a)(4).

Licensees are responsible for demonstrating that licensed materials discharged into the sewerage system are indeed readily dispersible in water. NRC IN 94-07, "Solubility Criteria for Liquid Effluent Releases to Sanitary Sewerage Under the Revised 10 CFR Part 20," dated January 1994, provides the criteria for evaluating solubility of liquid waste.

Applicants should develop and implement procedures to ensure that all releases of radioactive waste into the sanitary sewerage, if any, meet the criteria stated in 10 CFR 20.2003. Licensees are required to maintain accurate records of all releases of licensed material into the sanitary sewerage.

Response from Applicant: Submit the following statement: "We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for waste management that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1904(b), 10 CFR 20.2001(a), 10 CFR 20.2003, 10 CFR 20.2006, 10 CFR 20.2108, 10 CFR 30.51, as applicable."

Note: Decay-in-storage is authorized via a license condition.

References: See the Notice of Availability on the inside front cover of this report to obtain copies of Policy and Guidance Directive PG 94-05, "Updated Guidance on Decay-In-Storage," dated October 1994; Information Notice 94-07, "Solubility Criteria for Liquid Effluent Releases to Sanitary Sewerage Under the Revised 10 CFR 20," dated January 1994; and Information Notice 84-94, "Reconcentration of Radionuclides Involving Discharges into Sanitary Sewerage Systems Permitted Under 10 CFR 20.203 (now 10 CFR 20.2003)," dated December 1984.

Information Notices are available at http://www.nrc.gov.

8.11.1 RETURNED WASTES FROM CUSTOMERS

Regulations: 10 CFR 20.2001(a), 10 CFR 30.33, 10 CFR 71.5.

Criteria: Commercial radiopharmacies may receive radioactive waste from customers. This radioactive waste is limited to items that originated at the radiopharmacy and that contained (or contain) radioactive material delivered for customer use (e.g., pharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents).

Discussion: Commercial radiopharmacy licenses contain a license condition that permits radioactive waste, consisting of pharmacy supplied items, to be received from their customers. The customer may return, and the radiopharmacy may accept for disposal, only items originating at the radiopharmacy that contained or contain radioactive material. This is limited to pharmacy-supplied syringes and vials and their contents. It is *not* acceptable for customers to return items originating at their facilities that are contaminated with radioactive material supplied by the pharmacy (e.g., gloves, absorbent material, IV tubing, patient contaminated items). If an applicant wishes a broader authorization for radioactive waste retrieval, the applicant must apply for a separate license as a radioactive waste broker under the general provisions of 10 CFR 20.2001(b) and 10 CFR 30.33.



Figure 8.12 Returned Waste. Only items that originated at the radiopharmacy (pharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents) may be returned to the radiopharmacy for disposal.

Radiopharmacy customers, who act as the shipper for returned materials, should be supplied with detailed written instructions on how to properly prepare and package radioactive waste for return to the radiopharmacy. These instructions should clearly indicate that only items that contained or contain radioactive materials supplied by the radiopharmacy may be returned. In addition, these instructions should be adequate to ensure that customers comply with Department of Transportation (DOT) and NRC regulations for the packaging and transport of licensed materials and for the radiation safety of drivers/couriers. Since customers may return unused syringes and vials, which may contain significant quantities of licensed material, the radiopharmacy should also include in their instructions methods for determining that the activities of radioisotopes returned to the pharmacy are "limited quantities," or otherwise ensure that customers prepare and offer packages for transport that meet NRC and DOT requirements if the packages contain greater than limited quantities of radioactive material. The radiopharmacy should also have written instructions for pharmacy staff to address pick-up, receipt and disposal of the returnable radioactive waste. Appendix S contains a model procedure for return of pharmacy radioactive wastes from customers.

If the pharmacy chooses to take the responsibility to act as the shipper for returned materials, the pharmacy must ensure that its customer follows DOT and NRC regulations for the packaging and transport of licensed materials and for the radiation safety of drivers/couriers in the return process.

Response from Applicant: Submit the following statement: "We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for customer return of pharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents, to specify that:

- Only pharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents may be returned to the pharmacy;
- Instructions will be provided to radiopharmacy customers for the proper preparation and packaging of the radioactive waste for return to the radiopharmacy; and
- Instructions will be provided to pharmacy staff for the pick-up, receipt, and disposal of the returned radioactive waste that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.2001(a), 10 CFR 30.33, 10 CFR 71.5, as applicable."

Note: Retrieval, receipt and disposal of pharmacy supplied syringes and vials from customers is authorized via a license condition.

8.12 ITEM 12: FEES

The next two items on NRC Form 313 are to be completed on the form itself.

On NRC Form 313, enter the appropriate fee category from 10 CFR 170.31 and the amount of the fee enclosed with the application.

Direct all questions about NRC's fees or completion of Item 12 of NRC Form 313 (Appendix A) to the Office of the Chief Financial Officer at NRC headquarters in Rockville, Maryland, (301) 415-7554. You may also call NRC's toll free number, (800) 368-5642 and then ask for extension 415-7554.

8.13 ITEM 13: CERTIFICATION

Individuals acting in a private capacity are required to date and sign NRC Form 313. Otherwise, representatives of the corporation or legal entity filing the application should date and sign NRC Form 313. Representatives signing an application must be authorized to make binding commitments and to sign official documents on behalf of the applicant. As discussed previously in "Management Responsibility," signing the application acknowledges management's

commitment and responsibilities for the radiation protection program. NRC will return all unsigned applications for proper signature.

Note:

- It is a criminal offense to make a willful false statement or representation on applications or correspondence (18 U.S.C. 1001).
- When the application references commitments, those items become part of the licensing conditions and regulatory requirements.

9 AMENDMENTS AND RENEWALS TO A LICENSE

It is the licensee's obligation to keep the license current. If any of the information provided in the original application is to be modified or changed, the licensee must submit an application for a license amendment before the change takes place; however, in accordance with 10 CFR 32.72(b)(5), commercial radiopharmacy licensees may allow individuals not named on their licenses to work as ANPs, provided that the individuals meet the minimum training and experience requirements of 10 CFR 32.72(b)(2) or (4), and the licensee notifies the NRC in writing, with the documentation specified in 10 CFR 32.72(b)(5), as applicable, no later than 30 days after the licensee allows the individual to work as an ANP. Also, to continue the license after its expiration date, the licensee must submit an application for a license renewal at least 30 days before the expiration date (10 CFR 2.109, 10 CFR 30.36(a)).

Applications for license amendment or renewal must do the following:

- Be sure to use the most recent guidance in preparing an amendment or renewal request;
- Submit in duplicate, either an NRC Form 313 or a letter requesting amendment or renewal;
- Provide the license number;
- For renewals, provide a complete and up-to-date application if many outdated documents are referenced or there have been significant changes in regulatory requirements, NRC's guidance, the licensee's organization, or radiation protection program. Alternatively, describe clearly the exact nature of the changes, additions, and deletions;
- If a renewal is requested, provide the appropriate fee.

Using the suggested wording of responses and committing to using the model procedures in this report will expedite NRC's review.

10 APPLICATIONS FOR EXEMPTIONS

Regulations: 10 CFR 19.31; 10 CFR 20.2301, 10 CFR 30.11.

Criteria: Licensees may request exemptions to regulations. The licensee must demonstrate that the exemption is authorized by law, will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security, and is otherwise in the public interest.

Discussion: Various sections of NRC's regulations address requests for exemptions (e.g., 10 CFR 19.31, 10 CFR 20.2301, 10 CFR 30.11(a)). These regulations state that NRC may grant an exemption, acting on its own initiative or on an application from an interested person.

Exemptions are not intended to revise regulations, are not intended for large classes of license, and are generally limited to unique situations. Exemption requests must be accompanied by descriptions of the following:

- Exemption and justification why it is needed;
- Proposed compensatory safety measures intended to provide a level of health and safety equivalent to the regulation for which the exemption is being requested; and
- Alternative methods for complying with the regulation and why compliance with the existing regulation is not feasible.

Until NRC has granted an exemption in writing, NRC expects strict compliance with all applicable regulations.

11 TERMINATION OF ACTIVITIES

Regulations: 10 CFR 30.34(b), 10 CFR 30.35(g), 10 CFR 30.36(d), 10 CFR 30.36(g), 10 CFR 30.36(h), 10 CFR 30.36(j), 10 CFR 30.51(f).

Criteria: The licensee must do the following:

- Notify NRC, in writing, within 60 days of:
 - the expiration of its license;
 - a decision to cease licensed activities permanently at the entire site (regardless of contamination levels);
 - a decision to cease licensed activities permanently in any separate building or outdoor area, if they contain residual radioactivity making them unsuitable for release according to NRC requirements;
 - no principal activities having been conducted at the entire site under the license for a period of 24 months; and
 - no principal activities having been conducted for a period of 24 months in any separate building or outdoor area, if they contain residual radioactivity making them unsuitable for release according to NRC requirements;
- Submit a decommissioning plan, if required by 10 CFR 30.36(g);
- Conduct decommissioning, as required by 10 CFR 30.36(h) and 10 CFR 30.36(j);
- Submit, to the appropriate NRC regional office, completed NRC Form 314, "Certificate of Disposition of Materials" (or equivalent information) and a demonstration that the premises are suitable for release for unrestricted use (e.g., results of final survey); and
- Before a license is terminated, send the records important to decommissioning to the appropriate NRC regional office. If licensed activities are transferred or assigned in accordance with 10 CFR 30.34(b), transfer records important to decommissioning to the new licensee.

Discussion: As noted in several instances discussed in "Criteria," before a licensee can decide whether it must notify NRC, the licensee must determine whether residual radioactivity is present and, if so, whether the levels make the building or outdoor area unsuitable for release, according to NRC requirements. A licensee's determination that a facility is not contaminated is subject to verification by NRC inspection.

For guidance on the disposition of licensed material, see Section 8.11 on "Waste Management." For guidance on decommissioning records, see Section 8.5.2 on "Radioactive Materials - Financial Assurance and Record Keeping for Decommissioning."

TERMINATION OF ACTIVITIES

Response from Applicant: The applicant's obligations in this matter begin when the license expires or at the time the licensee ceases operations, whichever is earlier. These obligations are to undertake the necessary decommissioning activities, to submit NRC Form 314 or equivalent information, and to perform any other actions as summarized in the Criteria. The applicant is not required to submit a response to the NRC during the initial application.

Reference: Copies of NRC Form 314, "Certificate of Disposition of Materials," are available upon request from NRC's Regional Offices (see Figure 2.1 for addresses and telephone numbers).

Appendix A

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Form 313

NRC FORM 313

U. S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

APPROVED BY OMB: NO. 3150-0120

(5-1997) 10 CFR 30, 32, 33 34, 35, 36, 39 and 40

APPLICATION FOR MATERIAL LICENSE

Estimated burden per response to comply with this information collection request: 7 hours. Submittal of the application is necessary to determine that the applicant is qualified and that adequate procedures exist to protect the public health and safety. Forward comments regarding burden estimate to the Information and Records Management Branch (T-6 F33), U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555-0001, and to the Paperwork Reduction Project (3150-0120), Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503. NRC may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, an information collection unless it displays a curently valid OMB control number

INSTRUCTIONS: SEE THE APPROPRIATE LICENSE APPLICATION GUIDE FOR DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING APPLICATION. SEND TWO COPIES OF THE ENTIRE COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE NRC OFFICE SPECIFIED BELOW.

APPLICATION FOR DISTRIBUTION OF EXEMPT PRODUCTS FILE APPLICATIONS WITH:

DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AND MEDICAL NUCLEAR SAFETY OFFICE OF NUCLEAR MATERIALS SAFETY AND SAFEGUARDS U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION WASHINGTON, DC 20555-0001

ALL OTHER PERSONS FILE APPLICATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

IF YOU ARE LOCATED IN

CONNECTICUT, DELAWARE, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, MAINE, MARYLAND MASSACHUSETTS. NEW HAMPSHIRE, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA. RHODE ISLAND, OR VERMONT, SEND APPLICATIONS TO:

LICENSING ASSISTANT SECTION NUCLEAR MATERIALS SAFETY BRANCH U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION, REGION I 475 ALLENDALE ROAD KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406-1415

ALABAMA, FLORIDA, GEORGIA, KENTUCKY, MISSISSIPPI, NORTH CAROLINA, PUERTO RICO, SOUTH CAROLINA, TENNESSEE, VIRGINIA, VIRGIN ISLANDS, OR WEST VIRGINIA, SEND APPLICATIONS TO

ATLANTA FEDERAL CENTER U. S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION, REGION II 61 FORSYTH STREET, S.W., SUITE 23T85 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303-3415

IF YOU ARE LOCATED IN:

ILLINOIS, INDIANA, IOWA, MICHIGAN, MINNESOTA, MISSOURI, OHIO, OR WISCONSIN, SEND APPLICATIONS TO:

MATERIALS LICENSING SECTION U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION, REGION III 801 WARRENVILLE RD. LISLE, IL 60532-4351

ALASKA, ARIZONA, ARKANSAS, CALIFORNIA, COLORADO, HAWAII, IDAHO, KANSAS, LOUISIANA, MONTANA, NEBRASKA, NEVADA, NEW MEXICO, NORTH DAKOTA OKLAHOMA, OREGON, PACIFIC TRUST TERRITORIES, SOUTH DAKOTA, TEXAS, UTAH, WASHINGTON, OR WYOMING. SEND APPLICATIONS TO:

NUCLEAR MATERIALS LICENSING SECTION U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION, REGION IV 611 RYAN PLAZA DRIVE, SUITE 400 **ARLINGTON, TX 76011-8064**

PERSONS LOCATED IN AGREEMENT STATES SEND APPLICATIONS TO THE U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION ONLY IF THEY WISH TO POSSESS AND USE LICENSED MATERIAL IN STATES SUBJECT TO U.S.NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION JURISDICTIONS.

] 1.	A. NE B. AM	W LICENSE ENDMENT TO LIC	ENSE NUMBER			2. NAM	E AND MAILING ADD	RESS OF APPLICANT (I	nclude Zip code)
3. ADDRESS(ES) WHERE LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED OR POSSESSED							NAME OF PERSON TO BE CONTACTED ABOUT THIS APPLICATION		
								TELEPHONE NUMB	ER
SUE	BMIT ITEMS 5 T	HROUGH 11 ON 8	9-1/2 X 11" PAPER. THE	TYPE AND SCOPE OF IN	NFORMAT	ON TO BE	PROVIDED IS DESC	RIBED IN THE LICENSE	APPLICATION GUIDE.
5.				al form; and c. maiximum a	mount	6. PURPOSE(S) FOR WHICH LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED.			
7.	INDIVIDUAL(S TRAINING EX		FOR RADIATION SAFET	Y PROGRAM AND THEIR	t	8. TRAINING FOR INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN OR FREQUENTING RESTRICTED AREAS.			
9.	FACILITIES A	ND EQUIPMENT.				10. RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM.			
11.	WASTE MAN	AGEMENT.				'-	ENSEE FEES (See 1 ECATEGORY	0 CFR 170 and Section 17	70.31) AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$
13.	CERTIFICATION THE AL		pleted by applicant) THE	APPLICANT UNDERSTA	NDS THAT	ALL STAT	EMENTS AND REPR	ESENTATIONS MADE IN	THIS APPLICATION ARE BINDING
	CONFORMIT	Y WITH TITLE 10, (ICIAL EXECUTING THIS CODE OF FEDERAL RE HEIR KNOWLEDGE AND	GULATIONS, PARTS 30, 3	HALF OF 1 32, 33, 34,	HE APPLI 35, 36, 39	CANT, NAMED IN ITE AND 40, AND THAT A	M 2, CERTIFY THAT THIS LL INFORMATION CONT	S APPLICATION IS PREPARED IN AINED HEREIN IS TRUE AND
	WARNING: 11 ANY DEPART	B U.S.C. SECTION MENT OR AGENC	1001 ACT OFJUNE 25, Y OF THE UNITED STA	1948 62 STAT. 749 MAKE TES AS TO ANY MATTER	S IT A CR	MINAL OF	FENSE TO MAKE A VICTION.	MLLFULLY FALSE STATE	EMENT OR REPRESENTATION TO
CEF	CERTIFYING OFFICER - TYPED/PRINTED NAME AND TITLE			· · · <u>. · · · . · · · · · · · · · · · ·</u>	SIGNATI	JRE		DATE	
				FOR	NRC (JSE O	NLY		<u> </u>
TYP	E OF FEE	FEE LOG	FEE CATEGORY	AMOUNT RECEIVED	CHECK	NUMBER	COMMENTS		
APP	ROVED BY				DATE	-			
NDC	EODM 313 (5	1007\			-	. —	·		NGC 1556 W L 12 MASS

Appendix B

List of Documents Considered in Development of This NUREG

List of Documents Considered in Development of This NUREG

This report incorporates and updates the guidance previously found in the NUREG reports, Regulatory Guides (RGs), Policy and Guidance Directives (P&GDs), and Information Notices (INs) listed below. Other NRC documents, such as Manual Chapters (MCs), Inspection Procedures (IPs), and Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) were also consulted during the preparation of this report. The documents marked with an asterisk (*) have been superseded and should not be used.

Table A.1 List of NUREG Reports, Regulatory Guides, and Policy and Guidance Directives

Document Identification	Title	Date
Draft RG DG-0006*	Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Commercial Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses	3/97
FC 410-4*	Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses	8/85
SRP 85-14*	Standard Review Plan for Applications for Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses	8/85
P&GD FC 86-9*	Authorizing Possession and Use of Depleted Uranium as Shielding for High Activity Molybdenum-99/Technetium-99m Generators	6/86
IN 89-25, Rev. 1	Unauthorized Transfer of Ownership or Control of Licensed Activities	12/94
IN 97-03	Defacing of Labels to Comply with 10 CFR 20.1904(b)	2/97
IN 98-18	Recent Contamination Incidences Resulting from Failure to Perform Adequate Surveys	5/98
GL 95-09	Monitoring and Training of Shippers and Carriers of Radioactive Materials	11/95

Appendix C

Suggested Format for Providing Information Requested in Items 5 through 11 of NRC Form 313

Suggested Format for Providing Information Requested in Items 5 through 11 on NRC Form 313

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
5.	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL		
	Sealed And/Or Unsealed Byproduct Material		;
	For unsealed materials:		
	Identify each radionuclide (element name and mass number) that will be used, the form, and the maximum requested possession limit.		[]
	AND		
	For potentially volatile materials (e.g., iodine-131):		<u>.</u>
	Specify whether the material will be manipulated at the radiopharmacy.	[]	N/A
	For sealed materials:		
	• Identify each radionuclide (element name and mass number) that will be used in each source;		[]
	 Provide the manufacturer's (distributor's) name and model number for each sealed source and device requested; 		[]
	 We confirm that each sealed source, device, and source/device combination is registered as an approved sealed source or device by NRC or an Agreement State; 	[]	N/A
	We confirm that the activity per source and maximum activity in each device will not exceed the maximum activity listed on the approved certificate of registration issued by NRC or by an Agreement State.	[]	N/A
	For depleted uranium, specify the total amount (in kilograms).		[]

APPENDIX C

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
5	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL (Cont'd)		
	Financial Assurance and Record Keeping for Decommissioning		
	If financial assurance is required, submit documentation required by 10 CFR 30.35.		[]
6.	PURPOSE(S) FOR WHICH LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED		
	For radiopharmaceuticals:		
	 We confirm that radiopharmaceuticals will be prepared under the supervision of an ANP or will be obtained from a supplier authorized pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72; and Describe all licensed material to be distributed or redistributed. 	[]	[]
	For generators:		
	We confirm that the generators will be obtained from a manufacturer licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72, or under a wind last A green ent State manufacturer and	[]	
	 equivalent Agreement State requirements; and We confirm that unused generators will be redistributed without opening or altering the manufacturer's packaging. 	[]	
		<u> </u>	<u></u>

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
6.	PURPOSE(S) FOR WHICH LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED (Cont'd)		
	For redistribution of used generators:		
	• Describe the procedures and instructions for safely repackaging the generators, including the use of the manufacturer's original packaging and minimization of migration of radioactive fluids out of the generator during transport;		[]
	 We confirm that the manufacturer's packaging and labeling will not be altered; 	[]	
	• We confirm that the generator will not be distributed beyond the expiration date shown on the generator label;	[]	
	 We confirm that the redistributed generator will be accompanied by the manufacturer-supplied leaflet or brochure that provides radiation safety instructions for handling and using the generator; and 	[]	
	 We confirm that only generators used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions will be redistributed. 	[]	
	For Redistribution of Sealed Sources — for Brachytherapy or Diagnosis:		
	 We confirm that the sealed sources for brachytherapy or diagnosis to be redistributed will be obtained from a manufacturer authorized to distribute sealed sources for brachytherapy or diagnosis in accordance with a specific license issued pursuant to 10 CFR 32.74 or under equivalent Agreement State requirements; and 	[]	
	 We confirm that the manufacturer's packaging, labeling, and shielding will not be altered and that redistributed sources will be accompanied by the manufacturer-supplied package insert, leaflet, brochure, or other document that provides radiation safety instructions for handling and storing the sources. 	[]	

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
6.	PURPOSE(S) FOR WHICH LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED (Cont'd)		
	For Redistribution of Calibration and Reference Sealed Sources:		
	We confirm that calibration and reference sealed sources to be redistributed to medical use licensees will be obtained from a person licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.74 to initially distribute such sources; and	[]	
	• We confirm that the manufacturer's labeling and packaging will not be altered and that redistributed sources will be accompanied by the manufacturer-supplied calibration certificate and the leaflet, brochure, or other document that provides radiation safety instructions for handling and storing the sources.	[]	
	For Redistribution of Prepackaged Units for In Vitro Tests:		
	• We confirm that the prepackaged units for in vitro tests to be redistributed will have been obtained from a manufacturer authorized to distribute the prepackaged units for in vitro tests in accordance with a specific license issued pursuant to 10 CFR 32.71 or under an equivalent license of an Agreement State.	[]	
	For Redistribution to General Licensees:		
	We confirm that the manufacturer's packaging and labeling of the prepackaged units for in vitro tests will not be altered in any way; and	[]	
	We confirm that each redistributed prepackaged unit for <i>in vitro</i> tests will be accompanied by the manufacturer-supplied package insert, leaflet, or brochure that provides radiation safety instructions for general licensees.		

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
6.	PURPOSE(S) FOR WHICH LICENSED MATERIAL WILL BE USED (Cont'd)		
	For radiopharmaceutical preparation, we will perform:		2
	 compounding of iodine-131 capsules; radioiodination; technetium-99m kit preparation; and 	[]	
	• other, specify.	[]	[]
	Supply specific information concerning the use of sealed sources for reference and calibration, and depleted uranium.		[]
	We will provide customer the following radiation protection services involving licensed material:		
	 leak testing; instrument calibration; and other, specify. 	[]	[] [] []
7.	INDIVIDUAL(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM AND THEIR TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE		
	For applicant's management structure, provide:		
	An organizational chart describing the management structure, reporting paths, and the flow of authority between executive management and the RSO.		[]

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
7.	INDIVIDUAL(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM AND THEIR TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE (Cont'd)		
	For the Radiation Safety Officer (RSO), provide:		
	Name of the proposed RSO;	[]	
	AND		
	A copy of the license (NRC or Agreement State) that authorized the uses requested and on which the individual was specifically named as the RSO, an ANP, or an AU;	-	[]
	OR		
	Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed RSO is qualified by training and experience as applicable to commercial nuclear pharmacies.		[]
	Note: See Appendix G for convenient formats to use for documenting hours of training in basic radioisotope handling techniques and hours of experience using radioisotopes. Figures G-1 and G-2 are specific to RSO training and experience.		

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
7.	INDIVIDUAL(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM AND THEIR TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE (Cont'd)		
	For each proposed Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist (ANP), provide the following:		
	Name of the pharmacist;		[]
	AND		
	A copy of the State pharmacy licensure or registration of the pharmacist;	[]	
	AND		
	A copy of the license (NRC or Agreement State) on which the individual was specifically named as an ANP;	[]	
	OR		
	• A copy of the permit maintained by a licensee of broad scope that identifies the individual as ANP;	[]	
	OR		
	 A copy of previous NRC license issued to a commercial radiopharmacy prior to December 2, 1994, on which the pharmacist was specifically named as an authorized user; 	[]	
	OR		
	 A copy of the pharmacist's certification(s) from the radiopharmacy board(s) approved by NRC; 	[]	

APPENDIX C

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
7.	INDIVIDUAL(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM AND THEIR TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE (Cont'd)		
	OR		
	• Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed ANP is qualified by training and experience; and written certification, signed by a preceptor ANP, that the above training and experience has been satisfactorily completed and that the individual has achieved a level of competency sufficient to independently operate a nuclear pharmacy;		[]
	AND		
	Description of the recentness of training, if necessary.		[]

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
7.	INDIVIDUAL(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM AND THEIR TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE (Cont'd)		
	For each proposed Authorized User (AU), provide the following:		
	Name of each proposed AU;		[]
	AND		
	• Identify types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed material;		[]
	AND		
	A copy of license (NRC or Agreement State) on which the individual was specifically named as an AU for the types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed materials;	[]	
	OR		
	A copy of the permit maintained by a licensee of broad scope that identifies the individual as an AU for the types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed materials;	[]	
	OR		
	• Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed AU is qualified by training and experience to use the requested licensed materials. The applicant may find it convenient to describe this training and experience using a format similar to Figures G-1 and G-2 in Appendix G.		[]

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
8.	TRAINING FOR INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN OR FREQUENTING RESTRICTED AREAS (INSTRUCTIONS TO OCCUPATIONALLY EXPOSED WORKERS AND ANCILLARY PERSONNEL)		
	Occupationally Exposed Workers and Ancillary Personnel		-
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for a training program for each group of workers, including: topics covered; qualifications of the instructors; method of training; method for assessing the success of the training; and the frequency of training and refresher training.	[]	
	Personnel Involved in Hazardous Materials Package Preparation and Transport		
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for training personnel involved in hazardous materials package preparation and transport that meet the requirements in 49 CFR 172.700, 49 CFR 172.702, and 49 CFR 172.704, as applicable.	[]	
	Instruction for Supervised Individuals Preparing Radiopharmaceuticals	Sub	ed Not Be mitted with oplication

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
9.	FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT Provide a copy of the registration or license from a State Board of	Γì	r 1
	Pharmacy as a pharmacy; or provide evidence that the facility is operating as a nuclear pharmacy within a Federal medical institution;	[]	[]
	AND		
	Describe the facilities and equipment to be made available at each location where radioactive material will be used. A diagram should be submitted showing the applicant's entire facility and identify activities conducted in all contiguous areas surrounding the facility. Diagrams should be drawn to a specified scale, or dimensions should be indicated.		[]
	Include the following information:		
	• Descriptions of the area(s) assigned for the receipt, storage, preparation, and measurement of radioactive materials and the location(s) for radioactive waste storage;		[]
	• Sufficient detail in the diagram to indicate locations of shielding, the proximity of radiation sources to unrestricted areas, and other items related to radiation safety;		[]
	Descriptions of the ventilation systems, including gloveboxes or fume hoods, with pertinent airflow rates, area differential pressures, filtration equipment, and monitoring systems for the use or storage of radioactive materials with the probability of becoming airborne, such as compounding radioiodine capsules and dispensing radioiodine solutions; and		[]
	Verification that ventilation systems ensure that effluents are within 10 CFR 20.1301 and are ALARA constraints for air emissions established under 10 CFR 20.1101(d)		[]

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached	
10.	RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM		ed Not be mitted with	
	Audit Program	Aj	plication	
	The applicant's program for reviewing the content and implementation of its radiation protection program will be examined during inspections, but it should not be submitted in the license application.			
	Instruments			
	We will use equipment that meets the radiation monitoring instrument specifications and implement the model survey meter calibration program published in Appendix J to NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, "Program-Specific Guidance About Radiopharmacy Licenses," dated September 1999;	[]		
	OR			
	We will use equipment that meets the radiation monitoring instrument specifications published in Appendix J to NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, "Program-Specific Guidance About Radiopharmacy Licenses," dated September 1999, and instruments will be calibrated by other persons authorized by the NRC, an Agreement State, or a licensing State to perform that service;	[]		
	OR			
	A description of alternative minimum equipment to be used for radiation monitoring and/or alternative procedures for the calibration of radiation monitoring equipment.		[]	

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
10.	RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM (Cont'd)		
	Material Receipt and Accountability		
	We have developed, and will implement and maintain written procedures for safely opening packages that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1906;	[]	
	AND		
	We will conduct physical inventories of sealed sources of licensed material at intervals not to exceed 6 months;	[]	
	AND		
	We have developed, and will implement and maintain written procedures for licensed material accountability and control to ensure that:	[]	
	 license possession limits are not exceeded; licensed material in storage is secured from unauthorized access or removal; licensed material not in storage is maintained under constant surveillance and control; and records of receipt, transfer, and disposal of licensed material are maintained. 		
	Occupational Dosimetry		
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for monitoring occupational dose that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1501, 10 CFR 20.1502, 10 CFR 20.1201, 10 CFR 20.1202, 10 CFR 20.1203, 10 CFR 20.1204, 10 CFR 20.1207, 10 CFR 20.1208, and 10 CFR 20.2106, as applicable.	[]	

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached	
10.	RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM (Cont'd) Public Dose	Need Not Be Submitted with		
	The applicant's program to control doses received by individual members of the public will be examined during inspection, but it should not be submitted in a license application.	A	oplication	
	Safe Use of Radionuclides and Emergency Procedures			
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for the safe use of radioactive materials that address:	[]		
	• facility and personnel radioactive contamination minimization, detection, and control;			
	 performing molybdenum-99 breakthrough measurements on all generator elutions used to prepare radioactive drugs for human medical use; and 			
	use of protective clothing and equipment by personnel			
	that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 20.1801, 10 CFR 20.1802, 10 CFR 30.34(g), and 10 CFR 19.11(a)(3), as applicable;			

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
10.	RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM (Cont'd)		
	AND	:	
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for identifying and responding to emergencies involving radioactive material, including:	[]	
	 lost, stolen, or missing licensed material; exposures to personnel and the public in excess of NRC regulatory limits; releases of licensed materials in effluents and the sanitary sewer in excess of NRC regulatory limits; excessive radiation levels or radioactive material concentrations in restricted or unrestricted areas; radioactive spills and contamination; fires, explosions, and other disasters with the potential for the loss of containment of licensed material; and routine contacts with local fire departments 		
	that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 20.2201-2203, and 10 CFR 30.50, as applicable.		
	Surveys		
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for a survey program that specifies the performance of radiation and contamination level surveys in restricted and unrestricted areas, personnel contamination monitoring, action levels, and the frequencies and records maintenance of those surveys and monitoring that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 30.53, 10 CFR 20.1501, and 10 CFR 20.2103 as applicable.	[]	

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes Description Attached		
10.	RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM (Cont'd)			
	Dosage Measurement Systems			
	Describe the types of systems (measurement or combination of measurement and calculation) to be used for the measurement of alpha-, beta-, and photon-emitting radioactive drugs;		[]	
	AND			
	For each dose measurement system used to measure the amount of radioactivity in alpha-, beta-, or photon-emitting radioactive drugs, state: "We have developed, and will implement and maintain a written procedure for the performance of dosage measurement system checks and tests that meets the requirements in 10 CFR 32.72(c)";	[]		
	AND			
	If applicable, include a sample calculation for determining beta-correction factors for dose calibrators with ionization chambers;		[]	
	OR	i i		
	If applicable, include a means for ensuring the accuracy of beta-correction factors supplied by the instrument manufacturer or other entity.		[]	
	Transportation		ed Not Be mitted with	
	The applicant's program for transportation will be examined during inspection, but should not be submitted in a license application.		pplication	

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes Description Attached		
10.	RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM (Cont'd)	Need Not Be Submitted with		
	Minimization of Contamination	Aj	oplication	
	The applicant does not need to provide a response to this item under the following condition: NRC will consider that the criteria have been met if the applicant's responses meet the criteria for the following sections: "Facilities and Equipment; Radiation Safety Program - Safe Use of Radionuclides and Emergency Procedures; Radiation Safety Program - Surveys; Radiation Safety Program - Leak Testing; and Waste Management" of NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, dated September 1999.			
	Radioactive Drug Labeling for Distribution			
	Describe all labels, indicating the colors to be used, that will accompany the products and describe where each label is placed (e.g., on the "transport radiation shield" or the container used to hold the radioactive drug); and agree to affix the required labels to all "transport radiation shields" and each container used to hold the radioactive drugs.			
i	Radioactive Drug Shielding for Distribution			
	For each radioactive drug to be distributed (except for products intended for redistribution without manipulation and in the manufacturer's original shipping package), provide:	[]		
	 The radionuclide and the maximum activity for each type of container (e.g., vial, syringe); Describe the type and thickness of the "transport radiation shield" 			
	provided for each type of container; and Indicate the maximum radiation level to be expected at the surface of each "transport radiation shield" when the radioactive drug container is filled with the maximum activity.			

Item No.	Title and Criteria	Yes	Description Attached
10.	RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM (Cont'd) Leak Tests		
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for leak testing that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 30.53, 10 CFR 20.1501, and 10 CFR 20.2103	[]	
11.	WASTE MANAGEMENT		
	Pharmacy-generated Radioactive Wastes		
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for waste management that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.2001(a), 10 CFR 20.2003, 10 CFR 20.2006, 10 CFR 20.2108, 10 CFR 30.51, as applicable.	[]	
	Returned Wastes from Customers		
	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for customer return of pharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents, to specify that:	[]	
	 only pharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents may be returned to the pharmacy; instructions will be provided to radiopharmacy customers for the proper preparation and packaging of the radioactive waste for return to the radiopharmacy; and instructions will be provided to pharmacy staff for the pick-up, receipt and disposal of the returned radioactive waste 		
	that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.2001(a), 10 CFR 30.33, and 10 CFR 71.5, as applicable.		

Appendix D Checklist for License Application

Checklist for License Application

D.	1	ITE	M '	1 -	AC.	Γ	N 1	ΓΥΡΕ
u.			IVI		\sim		•	

ACTION TYPE:	ADMINISTRATIVI	E REVIEW:				
[] New [] Amendment [] Renewal	[] References in App [] All Attachments I	 [] Current Guidance Used [] References in Application Based On Current Regulations [] All Attachments Referenced Included [] Signature on Application 				
D.2 ITEM 2: LEG	GAL IDENTITY					
NAME:						
D.3 ITEMS 2 & 3	: ADDRESS					
STORAGE & LOCATI	ON OF USE ADDRESS:	MAILING ADDRESS:				
D.4 ITEM 4: PEI APPLICATIO	RSON TO BE CONTAC	TED ABOUT THIS				
CONTACT PERSON:						
TELEPHONE NUMBE	R:					

D.5 ITEMS 5 & 6: MATERIALS TO BE POSSESSED AND PROPOSED USES

Yes	No	Radioisotope	Form or Mfg/Model No.	Quantity	Purpose of Use	Specify Other Uses Not Listed on SSD Certificate
		Byproduct Materials with Atomic No. 1-83	Any	millicuries per nuclide, 1 curie total possession, except as noted:	10 CFR 32.72 and 10 CFR 30.41	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
		Molybdenum-99	Any	curies	10 CFR 32.72 and 10 CFR 30.41	[] Not applicable
		Technetium-99m	Any	curies	10 CFR 32.72 and 10 CFR 30.41	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
		Iodine-131	Any	millicuries	10 CFR 32.72 and 10 CFR 30.41	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
		Xenon-133	Any	curies	10 CFR 32.72 and 10 CFR 30.41	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
		Any Byproduct Material in a Brachytherapy Source, as listed in 10 CFR 35.400	Sealed Sources	millicuries	10 CFR 32.74 and 10 CFR 30.41	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
		Any Byproduct Material in a sealed source for diagnosis, as listed in 10 CFR 35.500	Sealed Sources	curies per source and curies total	10 CFR 32.74 and 10 CFR 30.41	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
		Any byproduct material listed in 10 CFR 3111(a)	Prepackaged units for in vitro diagnostic tests	millicuries	10 CFR 31.11	[] Not applicable[] Uses are:

Yes	No	Radioisotope	Form or Mfg/Model No.	Quantity	Purpose of Use	Specify Other Uses Not Listed on SSD Certificate
		Any byproduct material authorized under 10 CFR 35.57(a)	Sealed Sources	millicuries	Calibration and checking of the licensees instruments and 10 CFR 32.74 and 10 CFR 30.41	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
		Depleted Uranium	Metal	kilograms	shielding for molybdenum- 99/technetiu m-99m generators	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
		Cesium-137	Sealed sources in compatible device as specified in Sealed Source and Device Registration Sheet	Not to exceed maximum activity per source as specified in Sealed Source and Device Registration Sheet	Instrument calibration	[] Not applicable [] Uses are:
-		Other (specify)				

D.6 ITEMS 7 THROUGH 11: TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE, FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT, RADIATION SAFETY PROGRAM, AND WASTE DISPOSAL

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
7.	Individual(s) Responsible for Radiation Safety Program and Their Training and Experience	An organizational chart describing the management structure, reporting paths, and the flow of authority between executive management and the radiation safety officer.	[]	[]
7.1	Management Structure			
7.	Individual(s) Responsible For Radiation Safety Program And Their Training And Experience	A copy of the license (NRC or Agreement State) that authorized the uses requested and on which the individual was specifically named as the RSO, an ANP, or an AU;	[]	[]
7.2	Radiation Safety Officer (RSO)	OR		
Nam	ne:	Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed RSO is qualified by training and experience as applicable to commercial nuclear pharmacies.	[]	

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
7.	Individual(s) Responsible for Radiation Safety Program and Their	A copy of the State pharmacy licensure or registration for the pharmacist;	[]	[]
	Training and Experience	AND		
7.3	Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist(s)	A copy of the license (NRC or Agreement State) on which the individual was specifically named as an ANP;	[]	
Nam	e(s):	OR		
		A copy of the permit maintained by a licensee of broad scope that identifies the individual as ANP;	[]	
		OR		
		A copy of previous NRC license issued to a commercial radiopharmacy prior to December 2, 1994, on which the pharmacist was specifically named as an authorized user;	[]	
		OR		
		A copy of the pharmacist's certification(s) from the radiopharmacy board(s) approved by the NRC;	[]	
		OR		
		Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed ANP is qualified by training and experience; and written certification, signed by a preceptor ANP, that the above training and experience has been satisfactorily completed and that the individual has achieved a level of competency sufficient to independently operate a nuclear pharmacy;	[]	[]
		AND		
		Description of the recentness of training, if necessary.	[]	

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
7.	Individual(s) Responsible for Radiation Safety Program and Their	Identify types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed material;	[]	[]
	Training and Experience	AND		
7.4 Nam	Authorized User(s)	A copy of license (NRC or Agreement State) on which the individual was specifically named as an AU for the types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed materials;	[]	
		OR		
		A copy of the permit maintained by a licensee of broad scope that identifies the individual as an AU for the types, quantities, and proposed uses of licensed materials;	[]	
		OR		
		Description of the training and experience demonstrating that the proposed AU is qualified by training and experience to use the requested licensed materials	[]	
8.	Training for Individuals Working or Frequenting Restricted Areas (Occupationally Exposed and Ancillary Personnel)	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for a training program for each group of workers, including: topics covered; qualifications of the instructors; method of training; method for assessing the success of the training; and the frequency of training and refresher training.	[]	[]
8.	Training for Personnel Involved in Hazardous Materials Package Preparation and Transport	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for training personnel involved in hazardous materials package preparation and transport that meet the requirements in 49 CFR 172.700, 49 CFR 172.702, and 49 CFR 172.704, as applicable.	[]	[]
8.	Training for Supervised Individuals Preparing Radiopharmaceuticals	The applicant's program for training of supervised in individuals preparing radiopharmaceuticals will be examined during inspections, but should not be submitted in the license application.		N/A

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
9.	Facilities and Equipment	Provide a copy of the registration or license from a State Board of Pharmacy as a pharmacy; or provide evidence that the facility is operating as a nuclear pharmacy within a Federal medical institution;	[]	
		AND		
		Describe the facilities and equipment to be made available at each location where radioactive material will be used. A diagram should be submitted showing the applicant's entire facility and identify activities conducted in all contiguous areas surrounding the facility. Diagrams should be drawn to a specified scale, or dimensions should be indicated.	[]	[]
		Include the following information:		
		• Descriptions of the area(s) assigned for the receipt, storage, preparation, and measurement of radioactive materials and the location(s) for radioactive waste storage;	[]	[]
		Sufficient detail in the diagram to indicate locations of shielding, the proximity of radiation sources to unrestricted areas, and other	[]	
		 items related to radiation safety; Descriptions of the ventilation systems, including gloveboxes or fume hoods, with pertinent airflow rates, area differential pressures, filtration equipment, and monitoring systems for the use or storage of radioactive materials with the probability of becoming airborne, such as compounding radioiodine capsules and dispensing radioiodine solutions; 	[]	
		 Verification that ventilation systems ensure that effluents are within 10 CFR 20.1301 and the ALARA constraints for air emissions established under 10 CFR 20.1101(d). 	[]	
10.	Radiation Safety Program	The applicant's program for reviewing the content and implementation of its radiation protection		N/A
10.1	Audit Program	program will be examined during inspections, but it should not be submitted in the license application.		

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
10. 10.2	Radiation Safety Program Survey Instruments	We will use equipment that meets the radiation monitoring instrument specifications and implement the model survey meter calibration program published in Appendix J to NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, "Program-Specific Guidance About Radiopharmacy Licenses," dated September 1999;	[]	[]
		OR		
		We will use equipment that meets the radiation monitoring instrument specifications published in Appendix J to NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13, "Program-Specific Guidance About Radiopharmacy Licenses," dated September 1999, and instruments will be calibrated by persons authorized by the NRC, an Agreement State, or a licensing State to perform that service;	[]	
		OR		
		A description of alternative minimum equipment to be used for radiation monitoring and/or alternative procedures for the calibration of radiation monitoring equipment.	[]	[]

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures
10. 10.3	Radiation Safety Program Material Receipt and Accountability	We have developed, and will implement and maintain, written procedures for safely opening packages that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1906;	[]	Attached []
		AND		
		We will conduct physical inventories of sealed sources of licensed material at intervals not to exceed six months;	()	
		AND		
		We have developed, and will implement and maintain written procedures for licensed material accountability and control to ensure that:	[]	
		 License possession limits are not exceeded; Licensed material in storage is secured from unauthorized access or removal; Licensed material not in storage is maintained under constant surveillance and control; and Records of receipt, transfer, and disposal of licensed material are maintained. 		
10. 10.4	Radiation Safety Program Occupational Dosimetry	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for monitoring occupational dose that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1501, 10 CFR 20.1502, 10 CFR 20.1201, 10 CFR 20.1202, 10 CFR 20.1203, 10 CFR 20.1204, 10 CFR 20.1207, 10 CFR 20.1208, and 10 CFR 20.2106, as applicable.	[]	[]
10. 10.5	Radiation Safety Program Public Dose	The applicant's program to control doses received by individual members of the public will be examined during inspection, but it should not be submitted in a license application.		N/A

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
10.	Radiation Safety Program Safe Use of Radionuclides and Emergency Procedures	We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for the safe use of radioactive materials that address: • Facility and personnel radioactive contamination minimization, detection, and control; • Performing molybdenum-99 breakthrough measurements on all generator elutions used to prepare radioactive drugs for human medical use; and • Use of protective clothing and equipment by personnel		[]
		that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 20.1801, 10 CFR 20.1802, 10 CFR 30.34(g), and 10 CFR 19.11(a)(3), as applicable.	[]	[]
10.	Radiation Safety Program			
	Safe Use of Radionuclides and Emergency Procedures	 We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for identifying and responding to emergencies involving radioactive material, including: Lost, stolen, or missing licensed material; Exposures to personnel and the public in excess of NRC regulatory limits; Releases of licensed materials in effluents and the sanitary sewer in excess of NRC regulatory limits; Excessive radiation levels or radioactive material concentrations in restricted or unrestricted areas; Radioactive spills and contamination; Fires, explosions, and other disasters with the potential for the loss of containment of licensed material; and Routine contacts with local fire departments that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.1101, 10 CFR 20.2201, 20.2202, 20.2203, and 10 CFR 30.50, as applicable. 	[]	[]

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
10. 10.8	Radiation Safety Program Surveys	We have developed, and will implement and maintain, written procedures for a survey program that specifies the performance of radiation and contamination level surveys in restricted and unrestricted areas, personnel contamination monitoring, action levels, and the frequencies and records maintenance of those surveys and monitoring that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 30.53, 10 CFR 20.1501, and 10 CFR 20.2103, as applicable.		[]
10. 10.9	Radiation Safety Program Dosage Measurement Systems	Describe the types of systems (measurement or combination of measurement and calculation) to be used for the measurement of alpha-, beta-, and photon-emitting radioactive drugs;	[]	()
		AND		
		For each dosage measurement system used to measure the amount of radioactivity in alpha-, beta-, or photon-emitting radioactive drugs, state: "We have developed, and will implement and maintain, a written procedure for the performance of dosage measurement system checks and tests that meets the requirements in 10 CFR 32.72(c)";	[]	[]
		AND		
		If applicable, include a sample calculation for determining beta-correction factors for dose calibrators with ionization chambers;	[]	[]
		OR		
		If applicable, include a means for ensuring the accuracy of beta-correction factors supplied by the instrument manufacturer or other entity.	[]	[]
10. 10.10	Radiation Safety Program Transportation	The applicant's program for transportation will be examined during inspection, but it should not be submitted in a license application.		N/A

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
10.	Radiation Safety Program Minimization of Contamination	The applicant does not need to provide a response to this item under the following condition. NRC will consider that the criteria have been met if the applicant's responses meet the criteria for the following sections: • Facilities and Equipment; • Radiation Safety Program - Safe Use of Radionuclides and Emergency Procedures; • Radiation Safety Program - Surveys; • Radiation Safety Program - Leak Testing; and • Waste Management.	[]	[]
10. 10.12	Radiation Safety Program Radioactive Drug Labeling for Distribution	Describe all labels, indicating the colors to be used, that will accompany the products and describe where each label is placed (e.g., on the "transport radiation shield" or the container used to hold the radioactive drug); and agree to affix the required labels to all "transport radiation shields" and each container used to hold the radioactive drugs.	[]	[]
10.	Radiation Safety Program Radioactive Drug Shielding for Distribution	For each radioactive drug to be distributed (except for products intended for redistribution without manipulation and in the manufacturer's original shipping package): Provide the radionuclide and the maximum activity for each type of container (e.g., vial, syringe); Describe the type and thickness of the "transport radiation shield" provided for each type of container; and Indicate the maximum radiation level to be expected at the surface of each "transport radiation shield" when the radioactive drug container is filled with the maximum activity.	[]	[]
10. 10.14	Radiation Safety Program Leak Tests	We have developed, and will implement and maintain, written procedures for leak testing that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 30.53, 10 CFR 20.1501, and 10 CFR 20.2103	[]	[]

	Item Number and Title	Suggested Response	Yes	Alternative Procedures Attached
11.	Waste Management Pharmacy-Generated Radioactive Wastes	We have developed, and will implement and maintain, written procedures for waste management that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.2001(a), 10 CFR 20.2003, and 10 CFR 20.2006, 10 CFR 20.2108, 10 CFR 30.51, as applicable.	[]	[]
11.	Waste Management Returned Wastes from Customers	 We have developed and will implement and maintain written procedures for customer return of pharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents, to specify that: only pharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents may be returned to the pharmacy; instructions will be provided to radiopharmacy customers for the proper preparation and packaging of the radioactive waste for return to the radiopharmacy; and instructions will be provided to pharmacy staff for the pick-up, receipt and disposal of the returned radioactive waste that meet the requirements in 10 CFR 20.2001(a), 10 CFR 30.33, and 10 CFR 71.5, as applicable. 	[]	[]

Appendix E

Sample License

Sample License

A sample license appears on the following pages.

NRC FORM 374

U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
Amendment No. XX

MATERIALS LICENSE

Pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-438), and Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter I, Parts 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, and 70, and in reliance on statements and representations heretofore made by the licensee, a license is hereby issued authorizing the licensee to receive, acquire, possess, and transfer byproduct, source, and special nuclear material designated below; to use such material for the purpose(s) and at the place(s) designated below; to deliver or transfer such material to persons authorized to receive it in accordance with the regulations of the applicable Part(s). This license shall be deemed to contain the conditions specified in Section 183 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and is subject to all applicable rules, regulations, and orders of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission now or hereafter in effect and to any conditions specified below

	Licensee			In accordance with the application dated [insert the month, day and year],					
	Radiopharmacy, Inc. 1234 Main Street Washington, D.C. 20001	234 Main Street			License number 08-00000-01MD is amended in it entirety. real as follows:				
		4. oiration d	4. oiration date sert a date, last day of the month, 10 years after issuance date)						
			5. Jocket No. Reference		000				
5.	Byproduct, source, and/or special nuclear material	7.	Chemical and physics form	8.	Maximum amount that licensee ma possess at any one time under this license				
۸.	Any byproduct material with atomic numbers 1 through 83, except molybdenum-99, technetium-99m, iodine-1 and xenon-133		Any	A .	100 millicuries per radionuclide and 1 curie tota				
3.	Molybdenum-99	B	Any	₿.	25 curies				
Э.	Technetium-99m	C.	Any	C.	25 curies				
Э.	lodine-131	D.	Any	D.	500 millicuries				
Ξ.	Xenon-133	E.	Any	E.	1 curie				
₹.	Any byproduct material in a brachytherapy source as listed in 10 CFR 35.400	F.	Sealed sources	F.	500 millicuries				
3.	Any byproduct material in a sealed source for diagnosis listed in 10 CFR 35.500	G.	Sealed sources	G.	1.5 curies per source and 5.5 curies total				
┨.	Any byproduct material listed in 10 CFR 31.11(a)	H.	Prepackaged units for in vitro	Н.	10 millicuries				

NRC FORM 374A **PAGES** U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION PAGE License Number 08-00000-01MD Docket or Reference Number **MATERIALS LICENSE** 030-00000 SUPPLEMENTARY SHEET Amendment No. XX Any byproduct material 1. Sealed sources 200 millicuries authorized under 10 CFR 35.57(a) Depleted Uranium J. Metal 600 kilograms 9. Authorized use: A. through E. Preparation and distribution of radioactive drugs including compounding of iodine-131 and redistribution of used and unused molybderum 39/technetium-99m generators to authorized recipients in accordance with 10 CFR 32. Preparation and distribution of radioactive drugs and radiochemicals including compounding of dine-131 and redistribution of used and unused molybdenum 99/technetium 99m generators authorized recipients for non-medical use. ish uted by a manufacturer licensed pursuant to Redistribution of sealed source F. and G. 10 CFR 32.74. Redistribution of section of section of the state and have been registered either with NRC ur 10 CFR 32.210 or with an accordance with an NRC or Agreement State section as authorizing distribution to persons specifically urces that have been registered either with NRC under authorized by an NRC or A ment State license to receive, possess, and use the devices. General licensees pursuant to 10 CFR 31.11 provided the packaging Redistribution to specific ten and labeling remain unchanged. 1. Calibration and checking of the licensee's instruments. Redistribution of sealed sources initially distributed by a manufacturer licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.74 to authorized recipients and to authorized recipients for non-medical use. Shielding for molybdenum 99/technetium 99m generators. CONDITIONS 10. Licensed material may be used only at the licensee's facilities at (fill in the street address of the facility). 11. Licensed material shall be used by, or under the supervision of: A. A pharmacist working or designated as an authorized nuclear pharmacist in accordance with 10 CFR 32.72(b)(2)(i) or (4). B. Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist(s): [insert names of ANPs].

NRC FORM 374A	U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION	1	PAGE	2	of	5	PAGES	
		License Number 08-00000-01MD						
	MAILMALD LIGHTOL	Docket or Reference Number 030-00000						
		Amendment No. XX	(

- 12. The Radiation Safety Officer for this license is [insert name of RSO].
- 13. In addition to the possession limits in Item 8, the licensee shall further restrict the possession of licensed material to quantities below the minimum limit specified in 10 CFR 30.35(d), 40.36(b), and 70.25(d) for establishing financial assurance for decommissioning.
- 14. This license does not authorize distribution to persons exempt from licensing.
- 15. A. Sealed sources shall be tested for leakage and/or confamination at dervals not to exceed the intervals specified in the certificate of registration issued by NRC1 under 10 CFR 32.210 or by an Agreement State.
 - B. In the absence of a certificate from a transferon pating that a leak test has been made within the intervals specified in the certificate of region is used by NRC under 10 CFR 32.210 or by an Agreement State prior to the transferon season purce or detector cell received from another person shall not be put into use until tested.
 - C. Sealed sources need not be the lift they be in storage and are not being used. However, when they are removed from storage or transferred to another person, and have not been tested within the required leak test interest, they shall be tested before use or transfer. No sealed source shall be stored for a period of most than 10 years without being tested for leakage and/or contamination.
 - D. The leak test shall be capture of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie of radioactive material on the test sample. If the test reveals the presence of 0.005 microcurie or more of removable contamination, a report shall be filed with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in accordance with 10 CFR 30.50(b)(2), and the source shall be removed immediately from service and decontaminated, repaired, or disposed of in accordance with Commission regulations. The report shall be filed within 5 days of the date the leak test result is known with the appropriate U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Regional Office referenced in Appendix D of 10 CFR Part 20. The report shall specify the source involved, the test results, and corrective action taken.
 - E. Tests for leakage and/or contamination shall be performed by the licensee or other persons specifically licensed by the Commission or an Agreement State to perform such services. In addition, the licensee is authorized to collect leak test samples for analysis by persons specifically licensed by the Commission or an Agreement State to perform such services. (This condition is used for licensees authorized to collect AND analyze leak test samples.)
- 16. Sealed sources containing licensed material shall not be opened or sources removed from source holders by the licensee, except as specifically authorized.

NRC FORM 374A	U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION		PAGE	2	of	5	PAGES
		License Number 08-00000-01MD					
		Docket or Reference No 030-00000	umber				
		Amendment No. XX	(_			

- 17. The licensee shall conduct a physical inventory every six months, or at other interval approved by NRC, to account for all sealed sources and/or devices received and possessed under the license.
- 18. Except for maintaining labeling as required by 10 CFR Part 20 or 71, the licensee shall obtain authorization from NRC before making any changes in the sealed source, device, or source-device combination that would alter the description or specifications as indicated in the respective Registration Certificates issued either by the Commission pursuant to 10 CFR 32.210 or by an Agreement State.
- 19. The licensee is authorized to hold radioactive material with a physical half-life of less than or equal to 120 days for decay-in-storage before disposal in ordinary trash, provided:
 - A. Waste to be disposed of in this manner shall held or decay a minimum of ten half-lives.
 - B. Before disposal as ordinary trash, the way thall surveyed at the container surface with the appropriate survey instrument set on its most sailtive scale and with no interposed shielding to determine that its radioactivity cannot be appropriate survey instrument set on its most sailtive scale and with no interposed shielding to determine that its radioactivity cannot be appropriate survey or obliterated.
 - C. A record of each such disposar eric munder this License Condition shall be retained for three years. The record must include date of disposal, the date on which the byproduct material was placed in storage, the radionuclided disposed, the survey instrument used, the background dose rate, the dose rate measured unace of each waste container, and the name of the individual who performed the disposal.
- 20. The licensee is authorized to retrieve, receive and dispose of radioactive waste from it's customers limited to radiopharmacy supplied syringes and vials and their contents.
- 21. The licensee is authorized to transport licensed material only in accordance with the provisions of 10 CFR Part 71, "Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material."

NRC FORM 374A

U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

MATERIALS LICENSE

SUPPLEMENTARY SHEET

PAGE 2 of 5 PAGES

License Number 08-00000-01MD

Docket or Reference Number

030-00000

Amendment No. XX

22. Except as specifically provided otherwise in this license, the licensee shall conduct its program in accordance with the statements, representations, and procedures contained in the documents, including any enclosures, listed below. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission's regulations shall govern unless the statements, representations, and procedures in the licensee's application and correspondence are more restrictive than the regulations.

A. Application dated [insert date]

B. Letter dated [insert date]



Date: [insert license issue date]

By: Original signed by [insert reviewer's name]

[insert reviewer's name]
[insert reviewer's NRC address]

Appendix F

Information Needed for Transfer of Control Application

Information Needed for Transfer of Control Application

Licensees must provide full information and obtain NRC's *prior written consent* before transferring control of the license; some licensees refer to this as "transferring the license." Provide the following information concerning changes of control by the applicant (transferor and/or transferee, as appropriate). If any items are not applicable, so state.

- 1. The new name of the licensed organization. If there is no change, the licensee should so state.
- 2. The new licensee contact and telephone number(s) to facilitate communications.
- 3. Any changes in personnel having control over licensed activities (e.g., officers of a corporation) and any changes in personnel named in the license such as radiation safety officer, authorized users, or any other persons identified in previous license applications as responsible for radiation safety or use of licensed material. The licensee should include information concerning the qualifications, training, and responsibilities of new individuals.
- 4. An indication of whether the transferor will remain in non-licensed business without the license.
- 5. A complete, clear description of the transaction, including any transfer of stocks or assets, mergers, etc., so that legal counsel is able, when necessary, to differentiate between name changes and transferring control.
- 6. A complete description of any planned changes in organization, location, facility, equipment, or procedures (i.e., changes in operating or emergency procedures).
- 7. A detailed description of any changes in the use, possession, location, or storage of the licensed materials.
- 8. Any changes in organization, location, facilities, equipment, procedures, or personnel that would require a license amendment even without transferring control.
- 9. An indication of whether all surveillance items and records (e.g., calibrations, leak tests, surveys, inventories, and accountability requirements) will be current at the time of transfer. Provide a description of the status of all surveillance requirements and records.
- 10. Confirmation that all records concerning the safe and effective decommissioning of the facility, pursuant to 10 CFR 30.35(g), 40.36(f), 70.25(g), and 72.30(d); public dose; and waste disposal by release to sewers, incineration, radioactive material spills, and on-site

APPENDIX F

burials, have been transferred to the new licensee, if licensed activities will continue at the same location, or to the NRC for license terminations.

- 11. A description of the status of the facility, specifically, the presence or absence of contamination should be documented. If contamination is present, will decontamination occur before transfer? If not, does the successor company agree to assume full liability for the decontamination of the facility or site?
- 12. A description of any decontamination plans, including financial assurance arrangements of the transferee, as specified in 10 CFR 30.35, 40.36, and 70.25. Include information about how the transferee and transferor propose to divide the transferor's assets, and responsibility for any cleanup needed at the time of transfer.
- 13. Confirmation that the transferee agrees to abide by all commitments and representations previously made to NRC by the transferor. These include, but are not limited to: maintaining decommissioning records required by 10 CFR 30.35(g); implementing decontamination activities and decommissioning of the site; and completing corrective actions for open inspection items and enforcement actions.

With regard to contamination of facilities and equipment, the transferee should confirm, in writing, that it accepts full liability for the site, and should provide evidence of adequate resources to fund decommissioning; or the transferor should provide a commitment to decontaminate the facility before transferring control.

With regard to open inspection items, etc., the transferee should confirm, in writing, that it accepts full responsibility for open inspection items and/or any resulting enforcement actions; or the transferee proposes alternative measures for meeting the requirements; or the transferor provides a commitment to close out all such actions with NRC before license transfer.

- 14. Documentation that the transferor and transferee agree to transferring control of the licensed material and activity, and the conditions of transfer; and the transferee is made aware of all open inspection items and its responsibility for possible resulting enforcement actions.
- 15. A commitment by the transferee to abide by all constraints, conditions, requirements, representations, and commitments identified in the existing license. If not, the transferee must provide a description of its program, to ensure compliance with the license and regulations.

Appendix G

Model Formats for Documenting
Training and Experience for Individuals
Responsible for Radiation Protection
Program

Model Formats for Documenting Training and Experience for Individuals Responsible for Radiation Protection Program

Figure G-1 Authorized User or Radiation Safety Officer Training in Basic Radioisotope Handling Techniques

Name (Last, First, Initial)	

Location of Training Dates Title	Total Hours	Breakdown of Course in Clock Hours					
			RPP	ВН	IR	INST	REG
							
					*		
					_		
							<u>. </u>
		TOTALS					

RPP - Radiation Protection Principles

BH - Biological Hazards

IR - Ionizing Radiation Units & Characteristics

INST - Radiation detection instrumentation

REG - NRC Regulations and Standards

Figure G-2 Authorized User and Radiation Safety Officer Experience in Handling Radioisotopes

(Actual use of radioisotopes under the supervision of an authorized user or Radiation Safety Officer, respectively)

Name (Last, First, Initial)		 		
	, 1		 D C *	T-4-1 House of Evenoriones

Isotope(s) used	Maximum amount used at any one time	Location of use	Purpose of use*	Total Hours of Experience
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		

*Purpose of Use

- 1. Shipping, receiving, and performing related radiation surveys
- Using and performing checks for proper operation of dose calibrators, survey meters, and other instruments used to measure photon- and high energy beta- emitting radionuclides
- 3 Using and performing checks for proper operation of instruments used to measure alpha- and low energy beta- emitting radionuclides
- 4 Calculating, assaying, and safely preparing radioactive materials
- 5 Use of procedures to prevent or minimize contamination and/or use of proper decontamination procedures

Figure G-3

Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist Training in Basic Radioisotope Handling Techniques

Name (Last, First, Initia	<u>.l)</u>							
Location of Training	Dates	Title	Total Hours		Breakdowr	of Course in C	lock Hours	
				RP&I	RP	MATH	RB	СНЕМ
				_				
				-				
	 							
								
<u> </u>			TOTALS					+
			TOTALS					
Signature of Preceptor A "I certify that the above described tr achieved a level of competency suff	raining/experience has l	been satisfactorily completed a	and that the individual has			Date		

RP&I - Radiation Protection Principles

RP - Biological Hazards

RB - Ionizing Radiation Units & Characteristics

Math - Radiation detection instrumentation

Chem - NRC Regulations and Standards

Figure G-4

Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist Experience in Handling Radioisotopes

(Actual use of radioisotopes under the supervision of an authorized user or Radiation Safety Officer, respectively)

Name (Last, First, Initia	al)			
Isotope(s) used	Maximum amount used at any one time	Location of use	Purpose of use*	Total Hours of Experience
Signature of Preceptor A	Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist:			Date
"I certify that the above described to achieved a level of competency suf	training/experience has been satisfactorily comp ficient to independently operate a nuclear pharm	leted and that the individual has nacy."		

*Purpose of Use

- 1. Shipping, receiving, and performing related radiation surveys
- 2 Using and performing checks for proper operation of dose calibrators, survey meters, and other instruments used to measure photon- and high energy beta- emitting radionuclides
- 3 Using and performing checks for proper operation of instruments used to measure alpha- and low energy beta- emitting radionuclides
- 4 Calculating, assaying, and safely preparing dosages for patients or human research subjects
- 5 Use of administrative controls to avoid mistakes in the administration of byproduct material
- 6. Use of procedures to prevent or minimize contamination and/or use of proper decontamination procedures

Appendix H

Typical Duties and Responsibilities

Typical Duties and Responsibilities

The RSO's duties and responsibilities include ensuring radiological safety and compliance with NRC and DOT regulations, and with the conditions of the license (see Figure H.1). Typically, these duties and responsibilities include ensuring that:

- General surveillance is provided over all activities involving radioactive material, including routine monitoring, special surveys, and responding to events;
- Incidents are responded to, investigated, and cause(s) and appropriate corrective action(s) are identified, and timely corrective action(s) are taken;
- Proper authorities are notified of incidents such as damage, fire, or theft;
- Corrective actions are developed, implemented, and documented when violations of regulations or license conditions or program weaknesses are identified;
- Immediate termination of all activities following any unsafe condition or activity that is found to be a threat to public health and safety;
- He or she is the primary source of radiation protection information for personnel at all levels of responsibility;
- All radiation workers are properly trained;
- Procedures for the safe use of radioactive materials are developed and implemented;
- The licensee's procedures and controls, based upon sound radiation protection principles, are periodically reviewed to ensure that occupational doses and doses to members of the public are as low as is reasonably achievable (ALARA). Documentation is maintained to demonstrate, by measurement or calculation, that the total effective dose equivalent to the individual member of the public likely to receive the highest dose from the licensed operation does not exceed the annual limit;
- Prospective evaluations are performed of occupational exposures, and those individuals likely to receive, in one year, a radiation dose in excess of 10% of the allowable limits are provided personnel monitoring devices;
- When necessary, personnel monitoring devices are used and exchanged at the proper intervals, and records of the results of such monitoring are maintained;
- The performance of fume hoods and gloveboxes used for volatile radioactive material work are monitored for proper operation;
- The receipt, opening, and delivery of all packages of radioactive material arriving at the nuclear pharmacy are overseen and coordinated;
- An inventory of all radioactive materials is maintained and the types and quantities of radionuclides at the facility are limited to the forms and amounts authorized by the license;

APPENDIX H

- Sealed sources are leak-tested at required intervals;
- There is effective management of the radioactive waste program, including effluent monitoring;
- Packaging and transport of radioactive material is in accordance with all applicable DOT requirements;
- An up-to-date license is maintained and amendment and renewal requests and notifications of new ANPs are submitted in a timely manner;
- Radiation safety program audits are performed at least annually and documented;
- He or she acts as liaison to the NRC; and
- All required records are properly maintained.

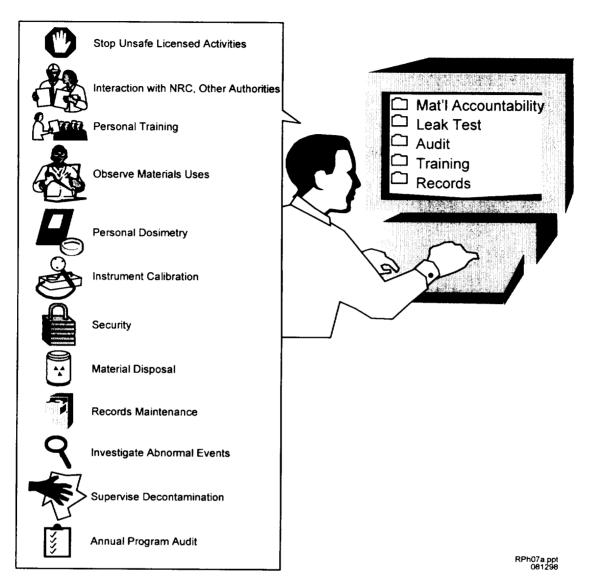


Figure H.1 Typical Duties and Responsibilities of the RSO.

Appendix I

Suggested Commercial Radiopharmacy
Audit Checklist

Suggested Commercial Radiopharmacy Audit Checklist

Note: All areas indicated in audit notes may not be applicable to every license and may not need to be addressed during each audit. For example, licensees do not need to address areas which do not apply to the licensee's activities and activities which have not occurred since the last audit need not be reviewed at the next audit.

Date of This Audit	Date of Last Audit			
Next Audit Date				
Auditor(Signature)	Date			
Management Review(Signature)	Date			
Audit History				
A. Last audit of this location conducted on (date)				
B. Were previous audits conducted at intervals not to exce	eed 12 months? [10 CFR 20.1101]			
C. Were records of previous audits maintained? [10 CFR	20.2102]			
D. Were any deficiencies identified during last two audits	or two years, whichever is longer?			

Organization and Scope of Program

E. Were corrective actions taken? (Look for repeated deficiencies.)

- A. If the mailing address or places of use changed, was the license amended? [10 CFR 30.34]
- B. If ownership changed or bankruptcy filed, was NRC prior consent obtained or was NRC notified? [10 CFR 30.34]
- C. Authorized Nuclear Pharmacists
 - 1. New ANP since last audit? If so, does new ANP meet NRC training requirements? [10 CFR 32.72, 10 CFR 35.2, 10 CFR 35.980(b), 10 CFR 35.972]
 - 2. If an individual began work as an ANP, was NRC notified within 30 days or was license amended? [10 CFR 32.72]

APPENDIX I

D. Radiation Safety Officer

- 1. New RSO since last audit? If so, does new RSO meet NRC training requirements?
- 2. If the RSO was changed, was license amended?
- 3. Is RSO fulfilling his/her duties?
- 4. To whom does RSO report?

E. Authorized Users

- 1. New AU since last audit? If so, does new AU meet NRC training requirements?
- 2. If an AU was added, was license amended?
- F. If the designated contact person for NRC changed, was NRC notified?
- G. Type and quantity of byproduct material
 - 1. Does the license authorize all of the NRC regulated radionuclides possessed?
 - 2. Is actual possession of those radionuclides within the limits on the license?

Facilities

- A. Are facilities as described in NRC license application?
- B. If facilities have changed, has NRC license been amended?

Equipment and Instrumentation

- A. Sufficient numbers of portable and fixed radiation monitors?
- B. Do survey meters meet the NRC's criteria? [10 CFR 20.1501]
- C. Are calibration records maintained? [10 CFR 20.2103(a)]
- D. Are there sufficient lead shields (L-block, etc.) for work with radionuclides?
- E. Are generators housed in separate room and/or properly shielded to keep doses ALARA?
- F. Are procedures established for identifying, evaluating and reporting safety component defects? [10 CFR 21.21]
- G. Dose Calibrators for Photon-emitters [10 CFR 32.72(c)]
 - 1. Constancy, at least once each day prior to assay of patient dosages $(\pm 10\%)$?
 - 2. Linearity, at installation and at required frequency $(\pm 10\%)$?

- 3. Geometry dependence, at installation $(\pm 10\%)$?
- 4. Accuracy, at installation and at required frequency (±10%)?
- 5. After repair, adjustment, or relocation of the dose calibrator, were appropriate tests above repeated?
- H. Dose Measurement Systems for Beta- and Alpha-emitters [10 CFR 32.72(c)]
 - 1. Calibrated for each isotope used, with that isotope?
 - 2. Constancy, at least once each day prior to assay of patient dosages ($\pm 10\%$)?
 - 3. Geometry dependence, at installation $(\pm 10\%)$?
 - 4. Accuracy, at installation and at required frequency $(\pm 10\%)$?
 - 5. Linearity, at installation and at required frequency $(\pm 10\%)$?
 - 6. After repair, adjustment, or relocation of the dose calibrator, were appropriate tests above repeated?

Area Surveys and Contamination Control [10 CFR 20.1501]

- A. Are area surveys being performed at applicable locations and required frequencies? Records maintained? [10 CFR 20.2103]
- B. Are removable contamination surveys being performed at applicable locations and required frequencies? Records maintained? [10 CFR 20.2103]
- C. Is appropriate corrective action taken and documented when excess radiation or contamination levels are detected?

Leak Tests

- A. Was each sealed source leak tested every six months or at other prescribed intervals?
- B. Was the leak test performed according to the license?
- C. Are records of results retained with the appropriate information included?
- D. Were any sources found leaking and if yes, was NRC notified?

APPENDIX I

Sealed Source Inventory

- A. Is a record kept showing the receipt of each sealed source? [10 CFR 30.51(a)(1)]
- B. Are all sealed sources physically inventoried every six months?
- C. Are records of inventory results with appropriate information maintained?

Training and Instructions to Workers

- A. Were all workers who are likely to exceed 1 mSv (100 mrem) in a year instructed per [10 CFR 19.12]? Refresher training provided, as needed? [10 CFR 19.12] Records maintained?
- B. Were other workers trained as needed (e.g., radiopharmacy technicians, authorized users, couriers/drivers, ancillary personnel)? [10 CFR 30.33] Records maintained?
- C. Are workers knowledgeable of applicable 10 CFR Part 20 radiation protection procedures, emergency response procedures and license conditions?
- D. HAZMAT training provided, if required? [49 CFR 172.700, 49 CFR 172.701, 49 CFR 172.702, 49 CFR 172.703, 49 CFR 172.704]

Material Use Control and Transfer

- A. Are restricted and unrestricted areas delineated?
- B. Are radioactive materials that are stored in a controlled or unrestricted area secured from unauthorized access or removal? [10 CFR 20.1801]
- C. Are radioactive materials that are in a controlled or unrestricted area and not in storage controlled and maintained under constant surveillance? [10 CFR 20.1802]
- D. Procedures for receiving and opening packages? [10 CFR 20.1906]
- E. Transfer of byproduct material only to authorized recipients? [10 CFR 30.41, 10 CFR 32.71, 10 CFR 32.72, 10 CFR 32.74]
- F. Records of receipt and transfer? [10 CFR 30.51]

Personnel Radiation Protection

- A. Are ALARA considerations incorporated into the radiation protection program? [10 CFR 20.1101(b)]
- B. Were prospective evaluations performed showing that unmonitored individuals receive ≤10% of limit? [10 CFR 20.1502(a)]

- C. Did unmonitored individuals' activities change during the year which could put them over 10% of limit?
- D. If yes to c. above, was a new evaluation performed?
- E. Is external dosimetry required (individuals likely to receive >10% of limit,)? And is dosimetry provided to these individuals?
 - 1. Is the dosimetry supplier NVLAP approved? [10 CFR 20.1501(c)]
 - 2. Are the dosimeters exchanged at appropriate frequency?
 - 3. Are dosimetry reports reviewed by the RSO when they are received?
 - 4. Are the records on NRC Forms or equivalent? [10 CFR 20.2104(d), 10 CFR 20.2106(c)]
 - a. NRC-Form 4 "Cumulative Occupational Exposure History" completed?
 - b. NRC-Form 5 "Occupational Exposure Record for a Monitoring Period" completed?
 - 5. Declared pregnant worker/embryo/fetus
 - a. If a worker declared her pregnancy, did licensee comply with [10 CFR 20.1208]?
 - b. Were records kept of embryo/fetus dose per [10 CFR 20.2106(e)]?
- F. Monitoring for internal dose if individuals likely to receive >10% of ALI?
- G. Are workers notified annually of their exposures?
- H. Are records of exposures, surveys, monitoring, and evaluations maintained [10 CFR 20.2102, 10 CFR 20.2103, 0 CFR 20.2106]

Waste Management

- A. Waste storage areas
 - 1. Is storage area properly posted? [10 CFR 20.1902]
 - 2. Are containers properly labeled? [10 CFR 20.1904]
- B. Decay-in-Storage
 - 1. Do radionuclides being stored all have half-lives less than 120 days?
 - 2. Are radionuclides being segregated for storage according to half-life?
 - 3. Each radionuclide in radioactive waste stored for a minimum of 10 half-lives?

APPENDIX I

- 4. Before waste is disposed of:
 - a. Survey performed at the container surface with an appropriate survey instrument set on its most sensitive scale with no interposed shielding to determine that its radioactivity cannot be distinguished from background?
 - b. All radiation labels removed or obliterated, as appropriate?
- 5. Record Keeping?
- C. Disposal by release into sanitary sewerage.
 - 1. Is licensed material readily soluble (or readily dispersible biologically material) in water? [IN 94-07] Solubility Criteria for Liquid Effluent Releases to Sanitary Sewerage Under the Revised 10 CFR Part 20. [10 CFR 20.2003]
 - 2. Quantity of licensed material that the licensee releases into the sewer each month averaged over the monthly volume of water released into the sewer does not exceed the concentration specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 3?
 - 3. If more than one radioisotope is released, the sum of the ratios of the average monthly discharge of a radioisotope to the corresponding limit in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 3 does not exceed unity?
 - 4. Total quantity of licensed material released into the sanitary sewerage system in a year does not exceed the limits specified in 10 CFR 20.2003(a)(4)?
- D. Transfer to Authorized Recipient
 - 1. Waste being transferred to a person specifically authorized to receive it? [10 CFR 20.2001]
 - 2. Waste properly manifested? [10 CFR 20.2006]

Receipt of Radioactive Waste from Customers

- A. Waste returned consists only of items that contained radioactive materials that the radiopharmacy supplied (e.g. pharmacy supplied syringes, vials)?
- B. Waste package checked for removable contamination upon receipt?

Effluents

- A. Effluents from materials being maintained As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)?
- B. Fume hoods checked to confirm an adequate airflow?
- C. Effluent monitored to determine activity being released?
- D. Filters being maintained according to the manufacturer's instructions and pharmacy procedures?

Public Dose

- A. Public access to radioactive materials and exposure to effluents controlled in a manner to keep doses below 1 mSv (100 mrem) in a year? [10 CFR 20.1301(a)(1)]
- B. Air emissions maintained below constraint limit of 0.1 mSv (10 Millirem) in a year? [10 CFR 20.1101(d)]
- C Survey or prospective evaluation performed per 10 CFR 20.1501(a)? Have there been any additions or changes to the storage, security, or use of surrounding areas that would necessitate a new survey or evaluation?
- D. Unrestricted area radiation levels exceed 0.02 mSv (2 mrem) in any one hour? [10 CFR 20.1301(a)(2)]
- E. Records maintained? [10 CFR 20.2103, 10 CFR 20.2107]

Use and Emergency Procedures

- A. Procedures for safe use of radioactive materials and emergency procedures developed and implemented?
- B. Do the procedures contain the required elements?
- C. Radioactive materials being handled safely?
- D. Staff wearing protective clothing and personnel monitors as appropriate?
- E. Assistance coordinated with outside agencies for emergency response (e.g., fire department)?
- F. Did any emergencies occur?
 - 1. If so, were they handled properly?
 - 2. Were appropriate corrective actions taken?
 - 3. Was NRC notification or reporting required? [10 CFR 20.2201, 10 CFR 20.2202, 10 CFR 20.2203]

Transportation

- A. DOT-7A or other authorized packages used? [49 CFR 173.415, 49 CFR 173.416(b)]
- B. Package performance test records on file?
- C. Package has two labels (ex. Yellow-II) with TI, Nuclide, Activity, and Hazard Class? [49 CFR 172.403, 49 CFR 173.441]
- D. Package properly marked? [49 CFR 172.301, 49 CFR 172.304, 49 CFR 172.310, 49 CFR 172.324]
- E. Package closed and sealed during transport? [49 CFR 173.475(f)]
- F. Shipping papers prepared and used? [49 CFR 172.200(a)]
- G. Shipping papers contain proper entries? {Shipping name, Hazard Class, Identification Number (UN Number), Total Quantity, Package Type, Nuclide, RQ, Radioactive Material, Physical and Chemical Form, Activity (SI units required), category of label, TI, Shipper's Name, Certification and Signature, Emergency Response Phone Number, Emergency Response Information, and Cargo Aircraft Only (if applicable)} [49 CFR 172.200, 49 CFR 172.201, 49 CFR 172.202, 49 CFR 172.203, 49 CFR 172.204, 49 CFR 172.604]
- H. Shipping papers within drivers reach and readily accessible during transport? [49 CFR 177.817(e)].
- I. Package secured against movement? [49 CFR 177.834]
- J. Any incidents reported to DOT? [49 CFR 171.15, 49 CFR 171.16]

Auditor's Independent Survey Measurements (If Made)

A. Describe the type, location, and results of measurements. Does any radiation level exceed regulatory limits? [10 CFR 20.1501(a), 10 CFR 20.1502(a)]

Notification and Reports

- A. Was any radioactive material lost or stolen? Were reports made? [10 CFR 20.2201, 10 CFR 30.50]
- B. Did any reportable incidents occur? Were reports made? [10 CFR 20.2202, 10 CFR 30.50]
- C. Did any overexposures and high radiation levels occur? Reported? [10 CFR 20.2203, 10 CFR 30.50]
- D. Were any contaminated packages or packages with surface radiation levels exceeding 200 mrem received? Reported to NRC?

- E. If any events (as described in items A through D above) did occur, what was root cause? Were appropriate notifications made and corrective actions taken?
- F. Is the management/RSO aware of telephone number for NRC Emergency Operations Center? [(301) 816-5100]

Posting and Labeling

- A. NRC-Form 3 "Notice to Workers" posted? [10 CFR 19.11]
- B. NRC regulations, license documents posted or a notice posted? [10 CFR 19.11, 10 CFR 21.6; Section 206 of Energy Reorganization Act of 1974]
- C. Other posting and labeling? [10 CFR 20.1902, 10 CFR 20.1904]

Record Keeping for Decommissioning

- A. Records kept of information important to decommissioning? [10 CFR 30.35(g)]
- B. Records include all information outlined in 10 CFR 30.35(g)?

Bulletins and Information Notices

- A. NRC Bulletins, NRC Information Notices, NMSS Newsletters, received?
- B. Appropriate training and action taken in response?

Special License Conditions or Issues

A. Did auditor review special license conditions or other issues?

Deficiencies Identified in Audit; Corrective Actions

- A. Summarize problems/deficiencies identified during audit.
- B. If problems/deficiencies identified in this audit, describe corrective actions planned or taken by the facility. Include date(s) when corrective actions are implemented.
- C. Provide any other recommendations for improvement.

Evaluation of Other Factors

A. Senior licensee management is appropriately involved with the radiation protection program and/or RSO oversight?

APPENDIX I

- B. RSO has sufficient time to perform his/her radiation safety duties?
- C. Licensee has sufficient staff to support the radiation protection program?

Appendix J

Radiation Monitoring Instrument Specifications and Model Survey Instrument Calibration Program

Radiation Monitoring Instrument Specifications and Model Survey Instrument Calibration Program

The specifications in Table J.1 will help applicants and licensees choose the proper radiation detection equipment for monitoring the radiological conditions at their facility(ies).

Table J.1 Typical Survey Instruments¹ Instruments used to measure radiological conditions at licensed facilities.

Portable Instruments Used for Contamination and Ambient Radiation Surveys				
Detectors	Radiation	Energy Range	Efficiency	
Exposure Rate Meters	Gamma, X-ray	mR-R	N/A	
Count Rate Meters				
GM	Alpha	All energies (dependent on window thickness)	Moderate	
	Beta	All energies (dependent on window thickness)	Moderate	
	Gamma	All energies	<1%	
NaI Scintillator	Gamma	All energies (dependent on crystal thickness	Moderate	
Plastic Scintillator	Beta	C-14 or higher (dependent on window thickness)	Moderate	

Stationary Instruments Used to Measure Wipe, Bioassay, and Effluent Samples				
Detectors	Radiation	Energy Range	Efficiency	
LSC*	Alpha	All energies	High	
	Beta	All energies	High	
	Gamma		Moderate	
Gamma Counter (NaI)*	Gamma	All energies	High	
Gas Proportional	Alpha	All energies	High	
	Beta	All energies	Moderate	

Stationary Ins	Stationary Instruments Used to Measure Wipe, Bioassay, and Effluent Samples				
Detectors	Radiation	Energy Range	Efficiency		
	Gamma	All energies	<1%		

Table from The Health Physics & Radiological Health Handbook, Revised Edition, Edited by Bernard Shleien, 1992 (except from * items)

Model Instrument Calibration Program

Training

Before allowing an individual to perform survey instrument calibrations, the RSO will ensure that he or she has sufficient training and experience to perform independent survey instrument calibrations.

Classroom training may be in the form of lecture, videotape, or self-study and will cover the following subject areas:

- Principles and practices of radiation protection;
- Radioactivity measurements, monitoring techniques, and using instruments;
- Mathematics and calculations basic to using and measuring radioactivity; and
- Biological effects of radiation.

Appropriate on-the-job-training consists of the following:

- Observing authorized personnel performing survey instrument calibration; and
- Conducting survey meter calibrations under the supervision and in the physical presence of an individual authorized to perform calibrations.

Facilities and Equipment for Calibration of Dose Rate or Exposure Rate Instruments

- To reduce doses received by individuals not calibrating instruments, calibrations will be conducted in an isolated area of the facility or at times when no one else is present;
- · Individuals conducting calibrations will wear assigned dosimetry; and
- Individuals conducting calibrations will use a calibrated and operable survey instrument to ensure that unexpected changes in exposure rates are identified and corrected.

Model Procedure for Calibrating Survey Instruments

A radioactive sealed source(s) used for calibrating survey instruments will:

- Approximate a point source;
- Have its apparent source activity or the exposure rate at a given distance traceable by
 documented measurements to a standard certified to be within ± 5% accuracy by National
 Institutes of Standards and Technology (NIST);
- Approximate the same energy and type of radiation as the environment in which the calibrated device will be employed; and
- For dose rate and exposure rate instruments, the source should be strong enough to give an exposure rate of at least about 7.7 x 10⁻⁶ coulombs/kilogram/hour (30 mR/hr) at 100 cm [e.g., 3.1 gigabecquerels (85 mCi) of cesium-137 or 7.8 x 10² megabecquerels (21 mCi) of cobalt-60.

APPENDIX J

The three kinds of scales frequently used on dose or dose rate survey meters are calibrated as follows²:

- Linear readout instruments with a single calibration control for all scales shall be adjusted at
 the point recommended by the manufacturer or at a point within the normal range of use.
 Instruments with calibration controls for each scale shall be adjusted on each scale. After
 adjustment, the response of the instrument shall be checked at approximately 20% and 80% of
 full scale. The instrument's readings shall be within ± 15% of the conventionally true values
 for the lower point and ± 10% for the upper point;
- Logarithmic readout instruments, which commonly have a single readout scale spanning
 several decades, normally have two or more adjustments. The instrument shall be adjusted for
 each scale according to site specifications or the manufacturer's specifications. After
 adjustment, calibration shall be checked at a minimum of one point on each decade.
 Instrument readings shall have a maximum deviation from the conventionally true value of no
 more than 10% of the full decade value;
- Meters with a digital display device shall be calibrated the same as meters with a linear scale;
- Readings above 2.58 X 10⁻⁴ coulomb/kilogram/hour (1 R/hr) need not be calibrated, but such scales should be checked for operation and response to radiation; and
- The inverse square and radioactive decay law should be used to correct changes in exposure rate due to changes in distance or source decay.

Surface Contamination Measurement Instruments²

- Survey meters' efficiency must be determined by using radiation sources with similar energies and types of radiation that the survey instrument will be used to measure.
- If each scale has a calibration potentiometer, the reading shall be adjusted to read the conventionally true value at approximately 80% of full scale, and the reading at approximately 20% of full scale shall be observed. If only one calibration potentiometer is available, the reading shall be adjusted at mid-scale on one of the scales, and readings on the other scales shall be observed. Readings shall be within 20% of the conventionally true value.

² ANSI N323A-1997, "Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration."

Model Procedures for Calibrating, Liquid Scintillation Counters, Gamma Counters, Gas Flow Proportional Counters, and Multichannel Analyzers

A radioactive sealed source used for calibrating instruments will do the following:

- Approximate the geometry of the samples to be analyzed;
- Have its apparent source activity traceable by documented measurements to a standard certified to be within ± 5% accuracy by National Institutes of Standards and Technology (NIST); and
- Approximate the same energy and type of radiation as the samples that the calibrated device will be used to measure.

Calibration

- Calibration must produce readings within ± 20% of the actual values over the range of the instrument.
- Calibration of liquid scintillation counters will include quench correction.

Calibration Records

Calibration reports, for all survey instruments, will indicate the procedure used and the data obtained. The description of the calibration will include:

- The owner or user of the instrument;
- A description of the instrument, including the manufacturer's name, model number, serial number, and type of detector;
- A description of the calibration source, including the exposure rate at a specified distance or activity on a specified date;
- For each calibration point, the calculated exposure rate or count rate, the indicated exposure rate or count rate, the deduced correction factor (the calculated exposure rate or count rate divided by the indicated exposure rate or count rate), and the scale selected on the instrument;
- For instruments with external detectors, the angle between the radiation flux field and the detector (i.e., parallel or perpendicular);
- For instruments with internal detectors, the angle between radiation flux field and a specified surface of the instrument:
- For detectors with removable shielding, an indication whether the shielding was in place or removed during the calibration procedure;

APPENDIX J

- The exposure rate or count rate from a check source, if used; and
- The name of the person who performed the calibration and the date it was performed.

The following information will be attached to the instrument as a calibration sticker or tag:

- For exposure rate meters, the source isotope used to calibrate the instrument (with correction factors) for each scale;
- The efficiency, of the instrument, for each isotope the instrument will be used to measure (if efficiency is not calculated before each use);
- For each scale or decade not calibrated, an indication that the scale or decade was checked only for function but not calibrated;
- The date of calibration and the next calibration due date; and
- The apparent exposure rate or count rate from the check source, if used.

Air Sampler Calibration

In order to assess accurately the air concentration of radioactive materials in a given location, the volume of air sampled and the quantity of contaminant in the sample must be determined. Accurate determination of the volume of air sampled requires standard, reproducible, and periodic calibration of the air metering devices that are used with air sampling instruments.

The publication entitled "Air Sampling Instruments" found in the 7th Edition, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 1989, provides guidance on total air sample volume calibration methods acceptable to NRC staff, as supplemented below.

Frequency of Calibration

- A licensee committed to a routine or emergency air sampling program should perform an acceptable calibration of all airflow or volume metering devices at least annually (see Regulatory Guide 8.25).
- Special calibrations should be performed at any time there is reason to believe that the operating characteristics of a metering device have been changed, by repair or alteration, or whenever system performance is observed to have changed significantly.
- Routine instrument maintenance should be performed as recommended by the manufacturer.
- Primary or secondary standard instruments used to calibrate air sampling instruments should be inspected frequently for consistency of performance.

Error Limit For Measurement of Air Sample Volume

Most methods of calibrating airflow or air volume metering devices require direct comparison to a primary or secondary standard instrument, to determine a calibration curve or a correction factor. An example of a primary standard is a spirometer that measures total air volume directly with high precision by liquid displacement. An example of a secondary standard is a wet-test meter that has been calibrated against a primary standard. Primary standards are usually accurate to within \pm 1% and secondary standards to within \pm 2%.

The following are significant errors associated with determining the total air volume sampled:

- E_c: The error in determining the calibration factor. (An acceptable estimate is the percentage error associated with the standard instrument used in the calibration.)³
- E_s: Intrinsic error in reading the meter scale. (An acceptable estimate is the percentage equivalent of one-half of the smallest scale division, compared to the scale reading.)
- E_t: The percentage error in measurement of sampling time that should be kept within 1%.
- E_v: The most probable value of the cumulative percentage error in the determination of the total air volume sampled.
- E_v: can be calculated from the following equation, provided there are no additional significant sources of errors:

$$E_V = [E_S^2 + E_C^2 + E_t^2]^{1/2}$$

The most probable value of the cumulative error E_{ν} , in the determination of total volume, should be less than 20%.

A sample calculation of the most probable value of the cumulative error in total volume measured is as follows: If accuracies of the scale reading, the calibration factor, and sample time are \pm 4, 2, and 1%, respectively, and there are no other significant sources of error, the cumulative error would be:

$$E_V = [4^2 + 2^2 + 1^2]^{1/2} = 4.58\%$$
 or approx. 5%

The calibration factor should be based on two kinds of determinations. First, correction factors should be determined at several flow rates distributed over the full-scale range. Each flow rate correction factor should be determined while adjusting flow rates upscale and again while adjusting flow rates downscale, and the two sets of data should be compared. Second, subsequent calibrations should compare the new correction factors to those determined during the previous calibration. If observed differences are significant compared to the overall volume error limit of 20%, an additional error term should be included in the calculation above.

APPENDIX J

If there are significant differences in pressure and temperature between the calibration site and the sampling site, appropriate corrections should be made using the ideal gas laws provided below:

$$V_S = V_1 * (P_{1}/760) * (27_3/T_1)$$

where Vs = volume at standard conditions (760 mm & 0C)

V1 = volume measured at conditions P1 and T1

T1 =temperature of V1in K

P1 = pressure of V1 in mm Hg

Documentation of Calibration of Air Metering Devices

The licensee should maintain records of all routine and special calibrations of airflow or volume metering devices, including the primary or secondary standard used, method employed, and estimates of accuracy of the calibrated metering devices. All instruments should be clearly labeled as to the date and results of the most recent calibration and should include the appropriate correction factors to be used.

References: See the Notice of Availability on the inside front cover of this report to obtain a copy of:

- 1. Draft Regulatory Guide FC 413-4, "Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Licenses for the Use of Radioactive Materials in Calibrating Radiation Survey and Monitoring Instruments," dated June 1985;
- 2. Regulatory Guide 8.25, Revision 1, "Air Sampling in the Workplace," dated June 1992; and
- 3. NUREG 1400, "Air Sampling in the Workplace," dated September 1993.

Additional References:

- 4. The Health Physics & Radiological Health Handbook, Revised Edition, Edited by Bernard Shleien, dated 1992;
- 5. ANSI N323A-1997, "Radiation Protection Instrumentation Test and Calibration." Copies may be obtained from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018 or ordered electronically at the following address: <www.ansi.org>; and
- 6. "Air Sampling Instruments," American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 7th Edition, dated 1989.

Appendix K

Public Dose

Public Dose

This Appendix describes different methods for determining radiation doses to members of the public.

Licensees must ensure that:

- The radiation doses received by individual members of the public do not exceed 1 millisievert (mSv) [100 millirem (mrem)] in one calendar year resulting from the licensee's possession and/or use of licensed materials. (10 CFR 20.1301);
- Air emissions of radioactive material to the environment will not result in exposures to individual members of the public in excess of 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) (TEDE) in one year from those emissions. (10 CFR 20.1101); and
- The radiation dose in unrestricted areas does not exceed 0.02 mSv (2 mrem) in any one hour. (10 CFR 20.1301)

Members of the public include persons who live, work, or may be near locations where byproduct material is used or stored and employees whose assigned duties do not include the use of byproduct material but may who work in the vicinity where such materials are used or stored.

Doses to Members of the Public

INCLUDES doses from:

- Radiation and/or radioactive material released by a licensee;
- Sources of radiation under the control of a licensee; and
- Air effluents from sources of licensed radioactive materials.

DOES NOT INCLUDE doses from:

- Sanitary sewerage discharges from licensees;
- Natural background radiation;
- Medical administration of radioactive material; or
- Voluntary participation in medical research.

Typical unrestricted areas may include offices, shops, areas outside buildings, property, and storage areas. The licensee does not control access to these areas for purposes of controlling exposure to radiation or radioactive materials. However, the licensee may control access to these areas for other reasons such as security

APPENDIX K

The licensee may show compliance with the annual dose and constraint limits for individual members of the public by:

- Demonstrating by measurement or calculation that the TEDE to the individual like to receive the highest dose at the boundary of the unrestricted area does not exceed 1 mSv (100 mrem) from all exposure pathways, and does not exceed 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) from air emissions.; and
- Demonstrating that the annual average concentration of radioactive material released in gaseous and liquid effluents at the boundary of the unrestricted area does not exceed the values specified in Table 2 of Appendix B to Part 20 (20% of the values for gaseous effluents); and if an individual were continuously present in an unrestricted area the dose from external sources would not exceed 0.02 mSv (2 mrem) in an hour and 0.5 mSv (0.05 rem) in a year.

In order to perform a dose assessment, the licensee should identify all potential sources of external and internal radiation exposure to members of the public and all locations of use, transport and storage of radioactive material at their facility. The licensee must then take radiation measurements or perform calculations to demonstrate compliance.

Measurements

The licensee may use measurements to demonstrate that the TEDE to the individual likely to receive the highest dose at the boundary of the unrestricted area does not exceed 1 mSv (100 mrem) and does not exceed 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) from air emissions. These measurements may include:

- Dose rate surveys for radiation exposures from external radiation sources; and
- Measurements of radionuclides in air and water effluent.

The method used to measure dose will depend upon the nature of the radiation source. If the source of radiation is constant, it may be adequate to measure the dose rate and integrate it over time. If the source of radiation differs or changes over time, it may be necessary to perform continuous measurements.

Radioactivity releases may be determined by effluent monitoring or by effluent sampling and analysis. At radiopharmcies, airborne effluents are discharged when potentially volatile materials are used, such as during iodine capsule preparation, but the discharge itself is usually not continuous since volatile materials are used periodically rather than continuously. Liquid effluents may be discharged continuously or may be stored and subsequently discharged on a batch basis. For each type of source and for each route of potential exposure, consider the location of measurement points, whether continuous or periodic monitoring is required, the

frequency of sampling and measurement, and any additional information. For discharges of airborne radionuclides, for example, it may be necessary to obtain information on the efficiency of filters and the air flow rate of the discharge system, as well as meteorological data and the distance to the nearest individual member of the public.

Calculation Method

Using a calculation method, the licensee must determine the highest dose an individual is likely to receive at the boundary of the unrestricted area. The licensee must take into account the individual's exposure from external sources and the concentration of radionuclides in gaseous and liquid releases. In practice, the licensee may wish to make conservative assumptions to simplify the dose calculation.

The public dose limit applies to the individual who is likely to receive the highest dose from licensed operations, therefore, the dose calculations must consider the location with the potential for the highest internal and external exposures. This calculation should assume that the individual was continuously present 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, or an occupancy factor of 1 (see Table K.1). If the result of the calculation using an occupancy factor of 1 demonstrates that the public dose and constraint limits are not exceeded, then there is no need for further evaluation.

If the calculation demonstrates that either the public dose or constraint limit is exceeded with an occupancy factor of 1, then more realistic assumptions of the individual's occupancy at the points of highest internal and external exposures must be made. The licensee may use the occupancy factors in Table K.1 or may calculate a specific occupancy factor by determining the likely fraction of time that the individual is present.

Table K.1 Standard Occupancy Factors

Occupancy Factor	Description					
1	Work areas such as offices, laboratories, shops, and occupied space in nearby buildings or outdoor areas					
1/4	Corridors, lounges, elevators using operators, unattended parking lots					
1/16	Waiting rooms, rest rooms, stairways, unattended elevators, janitor's closets, outside areas used only for pedestrians or vehicular traffic					

Identify all potential sources of external and internal exposure to members of the public Identify all locations of use, transport, or storage of radioactive material Perform surveys of all locations of use, transport, or storage of radioactive material identify from survey data, at each location, maximum levels of dose rates Calculate predicted occupancy factors at points of maximum dose rates Multiply the dose rates by the number of hours in a year to produce the maximum annual dose Multiply the maximum annual dose by the occupancy factors to get the annual dose RPh18a.ppt

Calculating the Annual Dose to an Individual Member of the Public

Figure K.1 Calculating Public Dose. Steps to calculate the annual dose to an individual member of the public.

Records

The licensee must maintain records to demonstrate compliance with the dose limit for individual members of the public, until the Commission terminates the license. In general, survey and monitoring records of ambient radiation and effluent radioactivity should be adequate.

K-4

APPENDIX K

Records demonstrating the dose to an individual member of the public should identify the instruments used in the survey, the name of the surveyor, the date of the survey, the location of the survey(s), including a description or drawing of the area surveyed, survey results, and, if applicable, the occupancy factors used and justification for their use. In addition, records demonstrating the dose to an individual member of the public that involve effluent sampling analysis should include information on concentrations of specific radionuclides, minimum detectable activity of the system and the estimated uncertainty of measurements.

Appendix L Model Leak Test Program

Model Leak Test Program

Training

Before allowing an individual to perform leak testing, the licensee must ensure that he or she has sufficient classroom and on-the-job training to show competency in performing leak tests independently.

Classroom training may be in the form of lecture, videotape, or self-study and will cover the following subject areas:

- Principles and practices of radiation protection;
- Radioactivity measurements, monitoring techniques, and using instruments;
- Mathematics and calculations basic using and measuring radioactivity; and
- Biological effects of radiation.

Appropriate on-the-job-training consists of:

- · Observing authorized personnel collecting and analyzing leak test samples; and
- Collecting and analyzing leak test samples under the supervision and in the physical presence of an individual authorized to perform leak tests

Facilities and Equipment

- To ensure achieving the required sensitivity of measurements, leak tests will be analyzed in a low-background area.
- Use a calibrated and operable survey instrument to check leak test samples for gross contamination before they are analyzed.
- Analyze the leak test sample using an instrument that is appropriate for the type of radiation to be measured (e.g., NaI(Tl) well counter system for gamma-emitters, liquid scintillation for beta-emitters, gas-flow proportional counters for alpha-emitters).

APPENDIX L

• If the sensitivity of the counting system is unknown, the minimum detectable activity (MDA) needs to be determined. The MDA may be determined using the following formula:

```
MDA = 3 + 4.65(bkg/t)<sup>1/2</sup>
E

where: MDA = minimum detectable activity in disintegrations per minute (dpm)
bkg = background count rate in counts per minute (cpm)
t = background counting time in minutes
E = detector efficiency in counts per disintegration
```

For example:

```
where: bkg = 200 cpm

E = 10%, or 0.1

t = 2 minutes

MDA = \frac{3 + 4.65(200 \text{ cpm/2 minutes})^{1/2}}{(0.1)}

= 495 dpm
```

Frequency for Conducting Leak Tests of Sealed Sources

Leak tests will be conducted at the frequency specified in the respective SSD Registration Certificate.

Procedure for Performing Leak Testing and Analysis

- For each source to be tested, list identifying information such as sealed source serial number, radionuclide, activity.
- If available, use a survey meter to monitor exposure.
- Prepare a separate wipe sample (e.g., cotton swab or filter paper) for each source.
- Number each wipe to correlate with identifying information for each source.
- Wipe the most accessible area where contamination would accumulate if the sealed source were leaking.
- Select an instrument that is sensitive enough to detect 185 Bq (0.005 microcuries) of the radionuclide.
- Using the selected instrument, count and record background count rate.

- Check the instrument's counting efficiency using a standard source of the same radionuclide as the source being tested or one with similar energy characteristics. Accuracy of standards should be within ± 5% of the stated value and traceable to primary radiation standard such as those maintained by the National Institutes of Standards and Technology (NIST).
- Calculate efficiency.

For example: [(cpm from std) - (cpm from bkg)] = efficiency in cpm/Bq activity of std in Bq

where: cpm = counts per minute std = standard

bkg = background Bq = becquerel

- Count each wipe sample; determine net count rate.
- For each sample, calculate and record estimated activity in Bq (or mCi).

For example: [(cpm from wipe sample) - (cpm from bkg)] = Bq on wipe sample efficiency in cpm/Bq

• Sign and date the list of sources, data and calculations. Retain records for 3 years (10 CFR 20.2103(a)). If the wipe test activity is 185 Bq (0.005 microcurie) or greater, notify the RSO, so that the source can be withdrawn from use and disposed of properly. Also notify NRC.

Reference: See the Notice of Availability (on the inside front cover of this report) to obtain a copy of Draft RG FC 412-4, "Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Licenses for the Use of Radioactive Materials in Leak-Testing Services," dated June 1985.

Appendix M

Transportation

DOT Regulations Applicable to Radiopharmacy Shipments

Transportation: DOT Regulations Applicable to Radiopharmacy Shipments

The major areas in the DOT regulations most relevant to commercial radiopharmacies for the transportation of radioactive material are:

• Hazardous Materials Table, 49 CFR 172.101, App. A, list of hazardous substances and reportable quantities (RQ), Table 2: Radionuclides.

For the majority of packages shipped by radiopharmacies to their customers, the proper shipping name to use will be "Radioactive Material, N.O.S." Other shipments, involving primarily small quantities of radioactive material, and especially return shipments by customers, will likely be excepted packages of limited quantity. The DOT requirements for those shipments can be found in 49 CFR 173.421 and 173.422.

Likewise, for the majority of packages shipped by radiopharmacies, it will not be necessary to identify the radioactive material as a Hazardous Substance in accordance with Table 2 of 49 CFR 172.101. For the majority of radionuclides contained in packages from radiopharmacies (i.e., technetium-99m and thallium-201) the threshold for identification as a Hazardous Substance is on the order of 100 to 1000 curies, which is significantly more than is contained in the typical shipment. However, for shipments containing more than 10 millicuries of iodine-131, the packages and shipping papers must include the "RQ" designation of the shipment as containing a reportable quantity. The "RQ" must appear either before or after the basic description of the shipment on the shipping papers (i.e., "RQ Radioactive Material, N.O.S., UN 2982") and must be included in the package markings (Ref. 49 CFR 172.203(c) and 49 CFR 172.324).

• Shipping Papers 49 CFR 172.200-204: General entries, description, additional description requirements, shipper's certification

For most packages likely to be shipped by commercial radiopharmacies shipping papers are required. These must include:

- proper shipping name (as described above);
- hazard class of the material: for radioactive materials, the hazard class is 7:
- identification number; for the proper shipping name, "Radioactive Material, N.O.S.," the identification number is UN 2982;
- package type, which will usually be Type A;
- name and quantity of each radionuclide in the shipment; the radionuclide may be abbreviated (i.e., Tc-99m);
- physical and chemical form of the radioactive material:

APPENDIX M

- category of label applied to each package in the shipment (i.e., "Radioactive White-I");
- transport index (TI) of each package bearing Radioactive Yellow-II or Radioactive Yellow-III labels:
- emergency response telephone number; and
- shipper's certification and signature.

Shipping papers may include additional information; however, the additional information must not detract from the required entries.

For most, if not all, return shipments of wastes from radiopharmacy customers, the packages can be shipped as excepted packages (limited quantity of radioactive material) and will not require shipping papers; however, such shipments must include a statement on, in, or transported with, the package. The statement is contained in 49 CFR 173.422(a)(1), and must be verbatim. Although the proper preparation of the package of returned waste is the responsibility of the shipper (i.e., the customer), radiopharmacies should be aware of the specific requirements if they intend to provide guidance to their customers regarding these types of shipments.

 Package Markings 49 CFR 172.300, 49 CFR 172.301, 49 CFR 172.303, 49 CFR 172.304, 49 CFR 172.310, 49 CFR 172.324: General marking requirements for non-bulk packaging, prohibited marking, marking requirements, radioactive material, hazardous substances in non-bulk packaging

All certification packages shipped by commercial radiopharmacies (i.e., Type A packages) must be properly marked, as follows:

- proper shipping name and identification number (i.e., "Radioactive Material, N.O.S., UN 2982");
- the letters RQ if the packages contain a hazardous substance, which will only likely occur when the packages contain more than 10 millicuries of iodine-131; and
- the designation Type A, if the package conforms to the Type A requirements.

DOT also specifies the size and appearance of the markings and markings that are prohibited.

Package Labeling 49 CFR 172.400, 49 CFR 172.401, 49 CFR 172.403, 49 CFR 172.406,
 49 CFR 172.407, 49 CFR 172.436, 49 CFR 172.438, 49 CFR 172.440: General labeling requirements, prohibited labeling, radioactive materials, placement of labels, specifications for radioactive labels.

All packages routinely prepared and shipped by commercial radiopharmacies are required to be labeled in accordance with DOT regulations. The labels will usually be either "Radioactive White-I," or "Radioactive Yellow-II." Radiopharmacies have rarely offered a package labeled as "Radioactive Yellow-III" for shipment. Packages exhibiting surface radiation levels equal to or less than 0.5 millirem per hour will be labeled as "Radioactive White-I." There is no TI, defined as a unitless number equivalent to the radiation level, in millirems per hour, at one meter from the surface of the package, for a White-I label. Packages with surface radiation levels greater than 0.5 millirem per hour, but less than or equal to 50 millirems per hour, will be labeled with a Yellow-II label. The TI for a Yellow-II label must be less than or equal to "1." The lowest TI is "0.1," and all TIs are rounded to the nearest tenth.

Packages required to be labeled must have two labels affixed, on opposite sides, but not on the top or bottom. The labels must include the identity and quantity of the radionuclides in the package. Yellow-II and Yellow-III labels must also include the TI. A label may not be affixed to a package that does not meet the applicable labeling requirements.

- Placarding of Vehicles 49 CFR 172.500, 49 CFR 172.502, 49 CFR 172.504, 49 CFR 172.506, 49 CFR 172.516, 49 CFR 172.519, 49 CFR 172.556: Applicability, prohibited and permissive placarding, general placarding requirements, providing and affixing placards: highway, visibility and display of placards, specifications for RADIOACTIVE placards.
 - DOT regulations specify when vehicles carrying hazardous materials must be placarded. For radiopharmacy shipments, this is usually applicable only when packages with Yellow-III labels affixed are offered or transported. Since commercial radiopharmacies rarely, if ever, offer Yellow-III packages for transport, placarding of the vehicles is not of concern and will not be discussed in detail.
- Emergency Response Information, Subpart G, 49 CFR 172.600, 49 CFR 172.602, 49 CFR 172.604: Applicability and general requirements, emergency response information, emergency response telephone number.

Persons who offer hazardous materials for transport, including radioactive materials, must provide or make available emergency response information, including:

- An emergency response telephone number must be included on the shipping papers and the
 number must be monitored at all times that the material is being transported. The person
 monitoring the telephone number must be either knowledgeable of the hazardous material
 being shipped or have comprehensive emergency response and incident mitigation
 information for that material, or have immediate access to a person who has such knowledge
 and information; and
- Emergency response information for the shipment that will aid emergency responders in mitigating the consequences of an accident, including the health hazards of the material, handling fires and spills involving the material, and first aid measures must be included on, or with, the shipping papers.

APPENDIX M

Applicants and licensees should review the specific DOT requirements applicable to emergency response information in the development of their programs and procedures.

• Training, Subpart H, 49 CFR 172.700, 49 CFR 172.702; and 49 CFR 172.704: Purpose and Scope; applicability and responsibility for training and testing, training requirements.

Licensees who prepare packages of radioactive materials and who transport their own packages must provide training to their employees who perform those functions. The training must include:

- General awareness and familiarization training designed to provide familiarity with DOT requirements, and enable the employee to recognize and identify hazardous materials;
- Function-specific training concerning the DOT requirements which are specifically applicable to the functions the employee performs (i.e., if the employee's duties require him/her to affix DOT Radioactive labels to packages, he or she must receive training in DOT's regulations governing package labeling); and
- Safety training concerning emergency response information, discussed above; measures to protect the employee and other employees from the hazards associated with the hazardous materials to which they may be exposed in the workplace; and methods of avoiding accidents, such as the proper procedures for handling packages containing hazardous materials.

The training must be provided initially, and then every three years. Records of training must be maintained.

• Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging, Subpart I, 49 CFR 173.403, 49 CFR 173.410, 49 CFR 173.412, 49 CFR 173.415, 49 CFR 173.431, 49 CFR 173.433, 49 CFR 173.435, 49 CFR 173.441, 49 CFR 173.443, 49 CFR 173.448, 49 CFR 173.475: Definitions, general design requirements, additional design requirements for Type A packages, authorized Type A packages, activity limits for Type A... packages, requirements for determining A₁ and A₂..., table of A₁ and A₂ values for radionuclides, radiation level limitations, contamination control, general transportation requirements, quality control requirements prior to each shipment.

Package Activity Limits

Before offering a radioactive materials package for transport, the shipper must determine the category of the shipment. Licensees will likely prepare or transport two categories of packages containing radioactive material. The categories are based, in part, on the activity of the radioactive material contained in the package. The categories, activity ranges, packaging requirements, and examples are provided in Table M.1. All quantities referenced here are

multiples of the A_2 (normal form) values specified for radionuclides in 49 CFR 173.435, and the physical form is assumed to always be liquid.

Table M.1 Package Activity Limits

Category	Activity Range	Packaging Requirements	Example
Excepted packages, limited quantity of radioactive material	Less than 10 ⁻⁴ A ₂	49 CFR 173.421 and 173.422	Less than 21.6 millicuries of technetium-99m (usually for returned waste shipments)
Radioactive Material, N.O.S.	Greater than 10 ⁻⁴ A ₂ but less than A ₂	Type A packaging (49 CFR 173.410; 49 CFR 173.412; 49 CFR 173.415; 49 CFR 173.431; 49 CFR 173.433)	More than 21.6 millicuries, but less than 216 curies of technetium-99m

Once the quantity of material in the package has been determined, the appropriate packaging must be selected.

Packaging Design

Packages of radioactive material offered as excepted packages, limited quantity of radioactive material, in accordance with 49 CFR 173.421, are required to meet the minimum packaging requirements of 49 CFR 173.410. Those requirements primarily address, but are not limited to, maintaining package integrity and contents during conditions normally expected to occur during transport. This does not include survival during accidents. Packaging normally used by commercial radiopharmacies (i.e., military ammunition boxes, "briefcases," and cardboard/fiberboard boxes, typically meet and exceed those minimal requirements).

Packages containing "Type A" quantities must meet more stringent criteria, including testing to demonstrate that the packages will maintain their integrity of containment and shielding during normal conditions of transport. The testing criteria for Type A packages are listed in 49 CFR 173.465. Before offering a Type A package for shipment, the shipper is responsible for ensuring that the package has been tested to meet the criteria for the contents and the configuration to be shipped and maintaining a certificate of testing. Shippers are not required to personally test the packages, only to ensure that the testing was performed before use.

Quality Control

Prior to each shipment, the shipper is required to determine that the package is in condition for shipment. The determinations must include, but are not limited to verification of the following:

- Package is proper for the contents to be shipped;
- Packaging is in unimpaired physical condition; and
- External radiation and contamination levels are within the allowable limits.

The quality control requirements for radioactive material packages are located in 49 CFR 173.475.

The external radiation and contamination level limits are located in 49 CFR 173.441 and 173.443. The applicant should ensure that its procedures for preparing radioactive material packages include provisions to survey the handle on ammunition boxes and briefcases used as packaging, in addition to the closure clasp on ammunition boxes. Excessive contamination has been identified in those locations in several package contamination events reported to NRC in the past.

Carriage by Public Highway - General Information and Regulations, Subpart A, 49 CFR 177.816, 49 CFR 177.817, 49 CFR 177.834, 49 CFR 177.842: Driver training, shipping paper, general requirements (secured against movement), Class 7 (radioactive) material.

Licensees who intend to transport their own packages must ensure that their drivers receive training in the safe operation of the vehicle transporting the hazardous material packages. The training requirements include, but are not limited to:

- Pre-trip safety inspection of the vehicle;
- Requirements pertaining to vehicle attendance and incident reporting; and
- Loading and unloading of the materials, including blocking and bracing the packages and separation from occupied compartments.

The specific training requirements are located in 49 CFR 177.816.

The licensee must also ensure that its drivers maintain the shipping papers accessible during transport and when the driver is not at the vehicle controls. During transport, the shipping papers must be located within the driver's reach while restrained by the lap belt — either in a pocket in the driver's door of the vehicle or readily visible to someone entering the driver's compartment. In an accident, emergency responders are instructed to look in those locations for the shipping papers to aid in handling the hazardous material aspects, if any. Failure to properly locate

shipping papers could adversely impact the response to an accident, result in actions that spread radioactive contamination, and result in unnecessary radiation exposures to the responders. When the driver is not at the vehicle controls, such as during deliveries to customers, the shipping papers for the packages remaining in the vehicle must be either in the pocket in the driver's side door or on the driver's seat in the vehicle.

49 CFR 177.834(a) and 177.842 require that packages of radioactive materials be blocked and braced so that they cannot change position during conditions normally incident to transportation. The method used must prevent lateral movement of the packages during normal transport conditions (turns, curves, potholes, dips, stopping and acceleration, etc.). This does not include accident situations. The key test for evaluating the effectiveness of blocking and bracing is to attempt to move the package by hand after it is loaded. If the package can be moved through normal (non-Herculean) effort, then it is not properly blocked and braced. The use of a non-skid material on the vehicle surface where the package is loaded is not sufficient by itself. Additional means are necessary to block the package within the vehicle.

Appendix N Model Personnel Training Program

Model Personnel Training Program

Training Program

- 1. General instructions
- 1.1 Training will be provided:
 - Before an employee assumes duties with or in the immediate vicinity of radioactive materials:
 - At least annually, as refresher training for all employees; and
 - Whenever a significant change occurs in duties, regulations, or the terms of the NRC license.
- 1.2 Subjects covered for individuals working with, or in the vicinity of, radioactive materials or radiation:
 - Safe radiation practices associated with the job (examples of topics that may be covered are found in Section 3 of this Appendix);
 - Site-specific radiation safety practices; and
 - applicable NRC regulations.
- 1.3 Subjects covered for ancillary personnel:
 - Significance of the radiation symbol and its use on signs and labels;
 - Location of unrestricted areas; and
 - Whether the individual is authorized access to the restricted areas of the pharmacy.
- 1.4 Type of instruction:
 - Instruction in the licensee's site-specific radiation safety program and NRC regulatory requirements may be in the form of lecture, demonstrations, videotape, or self-study, and should emphasize practical subjects important to the safe use of licensed material; and
 - Individuals receiving instructions should be provided an opportunity to ask questions.

APPENDIX N

- 2. Instruction for individuals likely to receive an occupational dose in excess of 100 mSv (100 mrem)
- 2.1 Instruction will be provided:
 - Before an employee assumes duties with or in the immediate vicinity of radioactive materials:
 - · At least annually, as refresher training; and
 - Whenever a significant change occurs in duties, regulations, or terms of the NRC license.
- 2.2 Licensee must provide instruction in subjects covered in 10 CFR 19.12.
- 2.3 Records of initial and refresher training should be maintained and should include:
 - Name of the individual who provided the instruction;
 - Names of the individuals who received the instruction; and
 - Date of instruction List of the topics covered.
- 3. Suggested radiation safety training topics for individuals working with, or in the vicinity of, byproduct material (this section is intended as a guide to topics covered in a typical radiation safety training program; topics selected should be commensurate with the individuals` duties).
- 3.1 Basic radiation safety information:
 - Basic radiation biology (e.g., interaction of ionizing radiation with cells and tissues);
 - Radiation safety
 - radiation vs. contamination:
 - internal vs. external exposure;
 - biological effects of radiation;
 - ALARA concept; and
 - use of time, distance, and shielding to minimize exposure;

•	Risk estimates, including comparison with other health risks (10 CFR 19.12);		
•	Regulatory requirements		
	— RSO;		
	— material control and accountability;		
	— dose to individual members of the public;		
	— personnel dosimetry;		
	- occupational dose limits and their significance;		
	— dose limits to the embryo/fetus, including instruction on declaration of pregnancy;		
	workers' right to be informed of occupational radiation exposure;		
	— radiation safety program audits;		
	— ordering and receipt of packages;		
	— transfer;		
	— waste disposal;		
	— recordkeeping;		
	— surveys;		
	postings;		
	— labeling of containers;		
	— handling and reporting of incidents or events;		
	licensing and inspection by NRC;		
	— need for complete and accurate information;		
	— employee protection; and		
	— deliberate misconduct.		

3.2 General topics for safe use of radioisotopes:

- Wear a laboratory coat or other protective clothing at all times when working with radioactive materials;
- Use syringe shields and vial shields when preparing and handling radioactive drugs;
- Measure all radiopharmaceuticals prior to transfer;

APPENDIX N

- Measure the molybdenum-99 content of each generator elution and do not transfer those radiopharmaceuticals for human medical use that will contain more than 0.15microcuries of molybdenum-99 per mCi of technetium-99m at the time of administration;
- Wear disposable gloves at all times when handling radioactive materials and change gloves frequently to minimize the spread of contamination;
- Before leaving the hot lab, monitor hands, shoes, and clothing for contamination in a low-background area, allowing sufficient time for instrument response;
- Do not eat, drink, smoke, or apply cosmetics in any area where licensed material is stored or used:
- Do not store food, drink, or personal effects in areas where licensed material is stored or used (see Figure P.1). Personal items brought into the restricted area (i.e., radios, compact discs, notepads, books, etc.) should be surveyed for contamination before removal from the area;
- Food and beverages used in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals should be clearly labeled "Not for personal consumption" if stored with radioactive materials;
- Wear personnel monitoring devices, if required, at all times while in areas where licensed materials are used or stored:
- Dispose of radioactive waste only in designated, labeled and properly shielded receptacles;
- Never pipette by mouth;
- · Store radioactive solutions in clearly labeled containers; and
- Secure all licensed material when it is not under the constant surveillance and immediate control of the user(s).
- 3.3 Instruction on radiopharmacy-specific program elements:
 - Applicable regulations and license conditions;
 - Areas where radioactive material is used or stored;
 - Potential hazards associated with radioactive material in each area where the individuals will work:
 - Special procedures for handling volatile materials;
 - Proper use of radiation shielding;
 - Proper use of survey and analytical instruments;

- Appropriate response to spills, emergencies or other unsafe conditions;
- Emergency procedures;
- Previous incidents, events and/or accidents;
- Survey program;
- Effluent monitoring and control;
- Customer-returned waste pickup, receipt, and handling;
- Waste management and minimization;
- Personnel monitoring;
- Procedures for receiving packages containing radioactive materials;
- Procedures for opening packages;
- · Sealed sources and leak tests; and
- Other topics, as applicable.

Appendix O Model Dose Calibrator Testing Program

Model Dose Calibrator Testing Program

Model Procedures for Testing Dose Calibrators Used to Measure Photon-emitting Radionuclides

This model procedure can be used by applicants and licensees for checking and testing dose calibrators

Model Procedure

- 1. Test for the following at the indicated frequency. Consider repair, replacement, or arithmetic correction if the dose calibrator falls outside the suggested tolerances.
- 1.1 Constancy, at least once each day prior to assay of patient dosages (a safe margin is considered to be below $\pm 10\%$).
- 1.2 Linearity at installation and at least quarterly thereafter (a safe margin is considered to be below $\pm 10\%$).
- 1.3 Geometry dependence at installation (a safe margin is considered to be below $\pm 10\%$).
- 1.4 Accuracy, at installation and at least annually thereafter (a safe margin is considered to be below $\pm 10\%$).
- 2. After repair, adjustment, or relocation of the dose calibrator, such that proper function of the ionization chamber or electronics would likely be in doubt, repeat the above tests as appropriate.
- 3. Constancy means reproducibility in measuring a constant source over a long period of time. Assay at least one relatively long-lived source such as cesium-137, cobalt-60, cobalt-57, or radium-226 using a reproducible geometry each day before using the calibrator; however, cobalt-57 and radium-226 are not subject to NRC licensing; the appropriate State agency should be consulted to determine its requirements for possessing this material. Consider using two or more sources with different photon energies and activities.

Use the following procedure:

3.1 Assay each reference source using the appropriate dose calibrator setting (i.e., use the cesium-137 setting to assay cesium-137).

APPENDIX O

- 3.2 Measure background at the same setting, and subtract or confirm the proper operation of the automatic background circuit if it is used.
- For each source used either plot or log (i.e., record in the dose calibrator log book) the background level for each setting checked and the net activity of each constancy source.
- 3.4 Using one of the sources, repeat the above procedure for all commonly used radioisotope settings. Plot or log the results.
- 3.5 Establish an action level or tolerance for each recorded measurement at which the individual performing the test will automatically notify the authorized nuclear pharmacist or the radiation safety officer of a suspected malfunction of the calibrator. These action levels should be written in the log book or posted on the calibrator. The dose calibrator should be repaired or replaced if the error exceeds 10%.
- 4. The linearity of a dose calibrator should be ascertained over the range of its use between the maximum activity in a vial and 30 microcuries. <u>Linearity</u> means that the calibrator is able to indicate the correct activity over the range of use of that calibrator. This example uses a vial of technetium-99m that has the anticipated maximum activity to be assayed (e.g., the first elution from a new generator) and assumes your predetermined safety margin is ±5%.
- 4.1 Time Decay Method
- 4.1.1 Inspect the instrument to ascertain that the measurement chamber liner is in place and that instrument zero is properly set (see manufacturer's instructions).
- 4.1.2 Assay the technetium-99m vial in the dose calibrator and subtract background to obtain net activity in millicuries.
- 4.1.3 Repeat step 4.1.2 at time intervals of 6, 24, 30, and 48 hours after the initial assay.

4.1.4 Using the 30-hour activity measurement as a starting point, calculate the predicted activities at 0, 6, 24, and 48 hours using the following table:

Assay Time ⁴ (hours)	Correction Factor	
0	31.6	
6	15.8	
24	2.00	
30	1.00	
48	0.126	

- 4.1.5 Plot both the measured net activity and the calculated activity versus time.
- 4.1.6 On the graph, the measured net activity plotted should be within ±5% of the calculated activity if the instrument is linear and functioning properly. If variations greater than 5% are noted, adjust the instrument, have it repaired, or use arithmetic correction factors to correct the readings obtained in daily operations.
- 4.1.7 If instrument linearity cannot be corrected, for routine assays it will be necessary to use either an aliquot of the eluate that can be accurately measured or the graph constructed in step 4.1.5 to relate measured activities to calculated activities.
- 4.2 Shield Method:

If a set of "sleeves" of various thicknesses are used to test for linearity, it will first be necessary to calibrate them.

- 4.2.1 Begin the linearity test by assaying the technetium-99m syringe or vial in the dose calibrator, and subtract background to obtain the net activity in millicuries. Record the date, time to the nearest minute, and net activity. This first assay should be done in the morning at a regular time. After making the first assay, the sleeves can be calibrated as follows. (Steps 4.2.2 through 4.2.4 must be completed within 6 minutes.)
- 4.2.2 Put the base and sleeve 1 in the dose calibrator with the vial. Record the sleeve number and indicated activity.
- 4.2.3 Remove sleeve 1 and put in sleeve 2. Record the sleeve number and indicated activity.

Assay times should be measured in whole hours and correction factors should be used to three significant figures as indicated. The half-life of $T_{1/2} = 6.02$ hours has been used in calculating these correction factors.

Example: If the net activity measured at 30 hours was 15.6 mCi, the calculated activities for 6 and 48 hours would be $15.6 \text{ mCi} \times 15.9 = 248 \text{ mCi}$ and $15.6 \text{ mCi} \times 0.126 = 1.97 \text{ mCi}$, respectively.

APPENDIX O

- 4.2.4 Continue for all sleeves.
- 4.2.5 Complete the following decay method linearity test steps:
- 4.2.5.1 Repeat the assay at about noon, and again at about 4:00 p.m. Continue on subsequent days until the assayed activity is less than 30 microcuries. For dose calibrators on which the range is selected with a switch, select the range normally used for the measurement.
- 4.2.5.2 Convert the time and date information recorded to hours elapsed since the first assay.
- 4.2.5.3 On a sheet of semilog graph paper, label the logarithmic vertical axis in millicuries and label the linear horizontal axis in hours elapsed. At the top of the graph, note the date and the manufacturer, model number, and serial number of the dose calibrator. Plot the data.
- 4.2.5.4 Draw a "best fit" straight line through the data points. For the point farthest from the line, calculate its deviation from the value on the line.

 (A-observed A-line)/(A-line) = deviation
- 4.2.5.5 If the worst deviation is more than ±0.05, the dose calibrator should be repaired or adjusted. If this cannot be done, it will be necessary to make a correction table or graph that will allow conversion from activity indicated by the dose calibrator to "true activity."
- 4.2.6 From the graph made in step 4.2.5.3, find the decay time associated with the activity indicated with sleeve 1 in place. This is the "equivalent decay time" for sleeve 1. Record that time with the data recorded in step 4.2.2.
- 4.2.7 Find the decay time associated with the activity indicated with sleeve 2 in place. This is the "equivalent decay time" for sleeve 2. Record that time with the data recorded in step 4.2.3.
- 4.2.8 Continue for all sleeves.
- 4.2.9 The table of sleeve numbers and equivalent decay times constitutes the calibration of the sleeve set.

The sleeve set may now be used to test dose calibrators for linearity.

- 4.2.10 Assay the technetium-99m syringe or vial in the dose calibrator, and subtract background to obtain the net activity in millicuries. Record the net activity.
- 4.2.11 Steps 4.2.12 through 4.2.14 below must be completed within 6 minutes.

- 4.2.12 Put the base and sleeve 1 in the dose calibrator with the vial. Record the sleeve number and indicated activity.
- 4.2.13 Remove sleeve 1 and put in sleeve 2. Record the sleeve number and indicated activity.
- 4.2.14 Continue for all sleeves.
- 4.2.15 On a sheet of semilog graph paper, label the logarithmic vertical axis in millicuries, and label the linear horizontal axis in hours elapsed. At the top of the graph, note the date and the model number and serial number of the dose calibrator.
- 4.2.16 Plot the data using the equivalent decay time associated with each sleeve.
- 4.2.17 Draw a "best fit" straight line through the data points. For the point farthest from the line, calculate its deviation from the value on the line. (A-observed A-line)/A-line = deviation.
- 4.2.18 If the worst deviation is more than ±0.05, the dose calibrator should be repaired or adjusted. If this cannot be done, it will be necessary to make a correction table or graph that will allow conversion from activity indicated by the dose calibrator to "true activity."
- 5. Geometry independence means that the indicated activity does not change with volume or configuration. The test for geometry independence should be conducted using syringes and vials that are representative of the entire range of size, shape, and constructions normally used for injections and a vial similar in size, shape, and construction to the radiopharmaceutical kit vials normally used. The following example assumes that injections are done with 3-cc plastic syringes, that radiopharmaceutical kits are made in 30-cc glass vials, and that the predetermined safety margin is ±5%.
- In a small beaker or vial, mix 2 cc of a solution of technetium-99m with an activity concentration between 1 and 10 mCi/ml. Set out a second small beaker or vial with nonradioactive saline. Tap water may be used.
- 5.2 Draw 0.5 cc of the technetium-99m solution into the syringe and assay it. Record the volume and millicuries.
- Remove the syringe from the calibrator, draw an additional 0.5 cc of nonradioactive saline or tap water, and assay again. Record the volume and millicuries indicated.
- Repeat the process until a volume of 2.0-cc has been assayed. The entire possess must be completed within 10 minutes.

APPENDIX O

- 5.5 Select as a standard the volume closest to that normally used for injections. For all other volumes, divide the standard millicuries by the millicuries indicated for each volume. The quotient is a volume correction factor. Alternatively, graph the data and draw horizontal error lines above and below the chosen "standard volume."
- 5.6 If any correction factors are greater than 1.05 or less than 0.95, or if any data points lie outside the error lines, it will be necessary to make a correction table or graph that will allow a conversion from "indicated activity" to "true activity." If this is necessary, be sure to label the table or graph "syringe geometry dependence," and note the date of the test and the model and serial number of the calibrator.
- 5.7 To test the geometry dependence for a 30-cc glass vial, draw 1.0 cc of the technetium-99m solution into a syringe and then inject it into the vial. Assay the vial. Record the volume and millicuries indicated.
- 5.8 Remove the vial from the calibrator and, using a clean syringe, inject 2.0 cc of nonradioactive saline or tap water, and assay again. Record the volume and millicuries indicated.
- 5.9 Repeat the process until a volume of 19.0-cc has been assayed. The entire process must be completed within 10 minutes.
- 5.10 Select as a standard the volume closest to that normally used for mixing radiopharmaceutical kits. For all other volumes, divide the standard millicuries by the millicuries indicated for each volume. The quotient is a volume correction factor. Alternatively, the data may be graphed, with horizontal 5% error lines drawn above and below the chosen "standard volume."
- 5.11 If any correction factors are greater than 1.05, or less than 0.95, or if any data points lie outside the 5% error lines, it will be necessary to make a correction table or graph that will allow conversion from "indicated activity" to "true activity." If this is necessary, be sure to label the table or graph "vial geometry dependence," and note the date of the test and the model number and serial number of the calibrator.
- 6. Accuracy means that, for a given calibrated reference source, the indicated millicurie value is equal to the millicurie value determined by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) or by the supplier who has compared that source to a source that was calibrated by NIST. Certified sources are available from NIST and from many radioisotope suppliers. At least two sources with different principal photon energies (such as cobalt-57, cobalt-60, cesium-137) should be used. One source should have a principal photon energy between 100 keV and 500 keV. If a radium-226 source is used, it should be at least 10 microcuries; other sources should be at least 50 microcuries.

- Consider using at least one reference source whose activity is within the range of activities normally assayed.
- Assay a calibrated reference source at the appropriate setting (i.e., use the cobalt-57 setting to assay cobalt-57), and then remove the source and measure background. Subtract background from the indicated activity to obtain the net activity. Record this measurement. Repeat for a total of three determinations.
- Average the three determinations. The average value should be within the predetermined safety margin, which in this example is 5% of the certified activity of the reference source, mathematically corrected for decay.
- 6.3 Repeat the procedure for other calibrated reference sources.
- 6.4 If the average value does not agree, within 5%, with the certified value of the reference source, the dose calibrator may need to be repaired or adjusted. The dose calibrator should be repaired or replaced if the error exceeds 10%.
- At the same time the accuracy test is done, assay the source that will be used for the daily constancy test (it need not be a certified reference source) on all commonly used radioisotope settings. Record the settings and indicated millicurie values with the accuracy data.
- 6.6 Put a sticker on the dose calibrator noting when the next accuracy test is due.
- 7. The individual performing the tests will sign or initial the records of all geometry, linearity, and accuracy tests.

Appendix P Material Receipt and Accountability

Material Receipt and Accountability

Sample Model Procedure for Ordering and Receiving Radioactive Material

- The RSO should approve or place all orders for radioactive material and should ensure that the requested material, quantities, manufacturer, and model are authorized by the license and that the possession limits are not exceeded.
- Carriers should be instructed to deliver radioactive packages directly to the designated receiving area.

Sample Instructions to Personnel Involved in Material Receipt

Shipping and Receiving Personnel

During normal working hours, within 3 hours of receipt of any package of licensed material, each package must be visually inspected for any signs of shipping damage, such as crushed or punctured containers or signs of dampness. Any suspected damage must be reported to the RSO immediately. Do not touch any package suspected of leaking. Request the person delivering the package, if still on site, to remain until monitored by the RSO.

Outside of normal working hours (e.g., nights, weekends, and holidays), deliveries may be made to a designated, secured storage area. These packages must be checked for contamination and external radiation levels within 3 hours after personnel arrive at the facility. They should not be allowed to remain in the designated storage area any longer than necessary, as they may be a source of exposure for pharmacy personnel.

Sample Model Procedure for Safely Opening Packages Containing Licensed Materials

For packages received under the specific license, authorized individuals should implement procedures for opening each package, as follows:

- Wear gloves to prevent hand contamination;
- Visually inspect the package for any sign of damage (e.g., crushed, punctured). If damage is noted, stop and notify the RSO;
- Check DOT White I, Yellow II, or Yellow III label or packing slip for activity of contents, to ensure that the shipment does not exceed license possession limits;
- Monitor the external surfaces of a labeled package according to specifications in Table 8.1;

APPENDIX P

- Open the outer package (following supplier's directions if provided) and remove packing slip. Open inner package to verify contents, comparing requisition, packing slip and label on the container. Check integrity of the final source container (e.g., inspecting for breakage of seals or vials, loss of liquid, discoloration of packaging material, high count rate on smear). Again check that the shipment does not exceed license possession limits. If anything other than the expected observation is identified, stop and notify the RSO;
- Survey the packing material and packages for contamination before discarding. If contamination is found, treat as radioactive waste. If no contamination is found, obliterate the radiation labels prior to discarding in the regular trash;
- Maintain records of receipt, package survey, and wipe test results; and
- Notify the final carrier and the NRC Operations Center when removable radioactive surface contamination exceeds the limits of 22 disintegrations per minute per square centimeter (dpm/cm²) averaged over 300 cm²; or external radiation levels exceed 2.0 mSv/hr (200 mrem/hr) at the surface.

Appendix Q

General Topics for Safe Use of Radioisotopes and Model Emergency Procedures

General Topics for Safe Use of Radioisotopes and Model Emergency Procedures

General Topics for Safe Use of Radioisotopes

Each licensee using radioactive material should establish general rules for the safe use of the material so that workers know what is required. Typical instructions should include:

- Wear a laboratory coat or other protective clothing at all times when working with radioactive materials;
- Use syringe shields and vial shields when preparing and handling radioactive drugs;
- Measure all radiopharmaceuticals prior to transfer;
- Measure the molybdenum-99 content of each generator elution and do not transfer those radiopharmaceuticals for human medical use that will contain more than 0.15 microcuries of molybdenum-99 per millicurie of technetium-99m at the time of administration;
- Wear disposable gloves at all times when handling radioactive materials and change gloves frequently to minimize the spread of contamination;
- Before leaving the hot lab, monitor hands, shoes, and clothing for contamination in a low-background area, allowing sufficient time for instrument response;
- Do not eat, drink, smoke, or apply cosmetics in any area where licensed material is stored or used;
- Do not store food, drink, or personal effects in areas where licensed material is stored or used (see Figure Q.1). Personal items brought into the restricted area (i.e., radios, compact discs, notepads, books, etc.) should be surveyed for contamination before removal from the area;
- Food and beverages used in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals should be clearly labeled "Not for personal consumption" if stored with radioactive materials;
- Wear personnel monitoring devices, if required, at all times while in areas where licensed materials are used or stored;
- Dispose of radioactive waste only in designated, labeled, and properly shielded receptacles;
- Never pipette by mouth;
- Store radioactive solutions in clearly labeled containers; and
- Secure all licensed material when it is not under the constant surveillance and immediate control of the user(s).

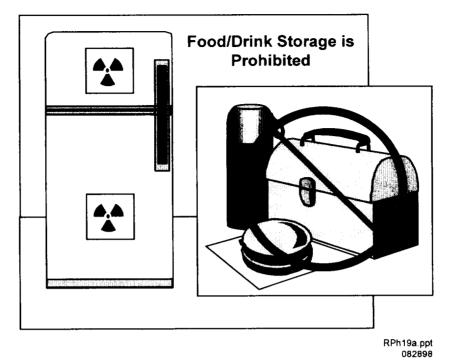


Figure Q.1 Storage of Food and Drink. Food or drink for personal consumption should not be stored in refrigerators with radioisotopes.

Model Procedures for Handling Millicurie Quantities of Radioiodine

Due to the potential for significant intakes, due to volatility and accidental ingestion, and skin exposures (SDE) from contamination, licensees should establish specific procedures for the containment and handling of millicurie quantities of radioiodine, most commonly iodine-131. The following guidance is the minimum that should be considered if the applicant intends to manipulate radioiodine:

- Manipulation of radioiodine (e.g., handling or compounding capsules, performing radioiodination, dispensing from bulk solution) should be conducted in an isolated area within the main hot lab of the pharmacy. This will aid in maintaining exposures ALARA and provide a means to isolate the area in the event of a spill;
- Radioiodine handling should only be performed inside a glovebox or fume hood. The
 ventilation for gloveboxes and fume hoods should be checked at least once every six months
 to ensure adequate airflow and confirm negative pressure with respect to the area around the
 glovebox or fume hood. Exhaust stacks for gloveboxes and fume hoods used for handling
 radioiodine should not be located near ventilation intakes to minimize the likelihood of
 recirculation to the pharmacy or to other tenants in a shared building;
- Gloveboxes and fume hoods must include appropriate filters (activated charcoal) to minimize effluents from radioiodine handling;

- Filters must be installed and used in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications (e.g., adequate air flow to ensure adequate residence time);
- Filters should be checked at installation and periodically, based on use, but not less than once per calendar quarter, to ensure continued efficiency;
- Air flow through fume hoods and gloveboxes should be confirmed before each use;
- Magna-helic sensors, if used, should be checked before each use of the glovebox or fume hood, to ensure minimum flow across the filter;
- Absorbent materials and dry chemical buffers, for use in the event of a spill, should be located near the area where millicurie quantities of radioiodine are handled;
- Additional protective clothing should be used when handling millicurie quantities of radioiodine. Personnel should be double gloved and use shoulder-length sleeve guards. The gloves and glove seals on gloveboxes should be checked periodically and replaced when needed; and
- All personnel handling greater than 500 millicuries of iodine-131 in a year should be considered for bioassay. This is the threshold below which intakes over 1% of the annual limit on intake (ALI) are not likely, and assumes no containment. When used in a properly operating fume hood, the threshold for consideration of the need for bioassay rises to 5 curies of iodine-131. If used in a properly operating glovebox, with properly sealed glove ports and well maintained gloves, the threshold rises to 50 curies of iodine-131 handled by one person per year. Pharmacies using gloveboxes that do not have sealed glove ports may not use the threshold indicated for that equipment, but may use the threshold for properly maintained fume hoods.

Model Procedures for Handling Events

Suggested Thresholds for Defining Minor Contamination Events, Minor Spills, and Major Spills

Licensees should establish clearly delineated thresholds for describing these types of events. Licensees should establish a graded response to emergencies, incorporating increasing formality of a response based on the potential risks posed by the events. No emergency procedure can anticipate every likely event; therefore, flexibility and judgment must be incorporated into such procedures. Most importantly, if licensee staff are not sure of the proper or expected response to any event, no matter how minor, they should be instructed to immediately cease further action, control access to the area, contact the RSO and wait for instructions.

Although the following is only suggested guidance for establishing response thresholds, *significant* deviations in actual licensee emergency procedures should be clearly justified.

Minor Contamination Events

Those events typically identified through routine surveys that involve removable contamination levels greater than the licensee's action limit, but less than ten times the licensee's action limit. Minor contamination events can be easily decontaminated without the need for strict adherence to a step-by-step procedure. Such events require judgment on the part of the individual responding to determine the scope and extent of the contamination and to assess their ability to respond effectively. In order to prevent the spread of contamination, coworkers should be notified if decontamination of the area will be delayed. The RSO should be notified promptly of such events, either before, or immediately after, cleanup of the area. Isolated minor contamination events may not require a formal root cause evaluation or extensive corrective action determinations; however, several events in the same location, involving the same individual, or during similar processes may warrant such in-depth evaluations and determinations.

Minor Spills

Those events typically identified at the time they occur (i.e., a dropped syringe or vial containing radioactive material) involving the release (spill) of radioactive material requiring a more formal adherence to a step-by-step procedure. Such events will usually involve millicurie quantities of material and have a potential for exposures to personnel or the public if not properly controlled and decontaminated. The upper limit for defining minor spills should not be more than five times the lowest annual limit on intake (ALI) of the material involved in the spill. Such a limit would include the following quantities of radioactive material:

- 1. Up to 400 millicuries of technetium-99m;
- 2. Up to 150 microcuries of iodine-131;
- 3. Up to 100 millicuries of thallium-201; and
- 4. Up to 10 millicuries of samarium-153.

Minor spills may warrant root cause evaluations and corrective action determinations, depending on the circumstances. The RSO should be notified immediately of such events so that decontamination procedures can be monitored. Minor spills involving quantities of radioactive material near the upper threshold may require more than one person to respond to assist in the cleanup, perform confirmation surveys, or monitor materials and personnel exiting the area.

Major Spills

Any spill involving a quantity of radioactive material in excess of the quantity defined for a minor spill is considered a major spill. Such spills have a greater potential for exposures to

workers and the public, including the possibility of overexposure, if not properly contained. Individuals should never attempt to clean a major spill by themselves, or without the personal supervision and direction of the RSO. Major spills should generally be reported to NRC in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 30.50. Major spills may also require evaluations of intakes and skin doses, if personnel contamination is identified, as well as root cause evaluations and corrective action determinations. Qualified assistance should be sought immediately for those major spills that are beyond the licensee's capability to address.

General Safety Procedures to Handle Spills

- Name and telephone number of RSO or an alternate person(s) should be posted conspicuously in areas of use, so that it is readily available to workers in case of emergencies. Licensees should have emergency equipment readily available for handling spills. Spill response materials should include the following:
 - disposable gloves;
 - housekeeping gloves;
 - disposable lab coats;
 - disposable shoe covers;
 - roll of absorbent paper with plastic backing;
 - masking tape;
 - plastic trash bags with twist ties;
 - "Radioactive Material" labeling tape;
 - marking pen;
 - pre-strung "Radioactive Material" labeling tags;
 - box of wipes;
 - instructions for "Emergency Procedures";
 - clipboard with a copy of the Radioactive Spill Report Form for the facility; and
 - pencil.

Minor Contaminations and Spills of Liquids and Solids

- Instructions to Workers
 - These instructions apply to minor contamination events (less than 10 times the licensee's action limit) and minor spills of radioactive material. The response to each is similar;

APPENDIX O

however, the response to minor contamination events need not be as formal as the response to spills involving millicurie quantities of radioactive material;

- Notify persons in the area that a spill has occurred;
- Prevent the spread of contamination by covering the spill with absorbent paper. Paper should be dampened if solids are spilled;
- Clean up the spill, wearing disposable gloves and using absorbent paper;
- Carefully fold the absorbent paper with the clean side out and place in a plastic bag for transfer to a radioactive waste container. Put contaminated gloves and any other contaminated disposable material in the bag;
- Resurvey the area. Check the area around the spill for contamination. Also check hands, clothing, and shoes for contamination; and
- Report the incident to the Radiation Safety Officer (RSO) promptly.

· Reminders to RSO

- Follow up on the decontamination activities and document the results:
- As appropriate, determine cause and corrective actions needed; consider bioassays if licensed material may have been ingested or inhaled; and
- If necessary, notify NRC.

Major Spills of Liquids and Solids

· Instructions to Workers

- Clear the area. If appropriate, survey all persons not involved in the spill and vacate the room;
- Prevent the spread of contamination by covering the spill with absorbent paper (paper should be dampened if solids are spilled), but do not attempt to clean it up. To prevent the spread of contamination, limit the movement of all personnel who may be contaminated;
- Shield the source only if it can be done without further contamination or significant increase in radiation exposure;
- Close the room and secure the area to prevent entry. Post the room with a sign to warn anyone trying to enter that a spill of radioactive material has occurred;
- Notify the RSO immediately;

- Survey all personnel who could possibly have been contaminated. Decontaminate
 personnel by removing contaminated clothing and flushing contaminated skin with
 lukewarm water and then washing with a mild soap;
- Allow no one to return to work in the area unless approved by the RSO; and
- Follow the instructions of the RSO (e.g., decontamination techniques, surveys, provision of bioassay samples, requested documentation).

· Reminders to RSO

- Confirm decontamination of personnel. If decontamination of personnel was not fully successful, consider inducing perspiration by covering the area with plastic. Then wash the affected area again to remove any contamination that was released by the perspiration;
- Skin contamination must be evaluated to determine potential exposures. Beta-emitting radionuclides have a high potential for resulting in shallow-dose exposures in excess of regulatory limits from small (microcurie) quantities of contamination;
- Supervise decontamination activities and document the results. Documentation should include location and results of surveys and decontamination results;
- Determine root cause and needed corrective actions; consider need for bioassays if licensed material may have been ingested, inhaled, or absorbed; and
- If necessary, notify NRC.

Minor Fires

· Instructions to Workers

- If possible, immediately attempt to put out the fire by approved methods (i.e., fire extinguisher) if other fire hazards or radiation hazards are not present;
- Notify all persons present to vacate the area and have one individual immediately call the RSO and fire department (as instructed by RSO);
- Once the fire is out, isolate the area to prevent the spread of possible contamination;
- Ensure injured personnel receive medical attention;
- Survey all persons involved in combating the fire for possible contamination;
- Decontaminate personnel by removing contaminated clothing and flushing contaminated skin with lukewarm water, then washing with a mild soap;
- In consultation with the RSO, determine a plan of decontamination and the types of protective devices and survey equipment that will be necessary to decontaminate the area;

APPENDIX O

- Allow no one to return to work in the area unless approved by the RSO; and
- Follow the instructions of the RSO (e.g., decontamination techniques, surveys, provision of bioassay samples, requested documentation).

• Reminders to RSO

- Notify emergency medical personnel of any injured individuals who may be contaminated. Provide radiation safety assistance (e.g., monitoring) as needed or requested;
- Supervise decontamination activities at the facility;
- If decontamination of personnel was not fully successful, consider inducing perspiration by covering the area with plastic. Then wash the affected area again to remove any contamination that was released by the perspiration;
- Consult with fire safety officials to ensure that there is no likelihood of fire restarting;
- Determine cause and needed corrective actions; consider need for bioassays if licensed material may have been ingested or inhaled. Document incident; and
- If necessary, notify NRC.

Fires, Explosions, or Major Emergencies

- Instructions to Workers
 - Notify all persons in the area to leave immediately;
 - Notify the fire department;
 - Notify the RSO and other facility safety personnel;
 - Ensure injured personnel receive medical attention;
 - Upon arrival of firefighters, inform them where radioactive materials are stored or where radioisotopes were being used; inform them of the present location of the licensed material and the best possible entrance route to the radiation area, as well as any precautions to avoid exposure or risk of creating radioactive contamination by use of high pressure water, etc:
 - Allow no one to return to work in the area unless approved by the RSO; and
 - Follow the instructions of the RSO (e.g., decontamination techniques, surveys, provision of bioassay samples, requested documentation).

• Reminders to RSO

- Notify emergency medical personnel of any injured individuals who may be contaminated. Provide radiation safety assistance (e.g., monitoring) as needed or requested;
- Coordinate activities with local fire department;
- Consult with the firefighting personnel and set up a controlled area where the firefighters can be surveyed for contamination of their protective clothing and equipment after the fire is extinguished;
- Once the fire is extinguished, provide assistance to firefighters who may need to re-enter restricted areas to determine the extent of the damage to the licensed material use and storage areas. To the extent practical, assist firefighters in maintaining their exposures ALARA if the fire resulted in a significant release of radioactive material or loss of shielding capability, such that excessive radiation levels (greater than 100 millirems per hour) are created;
- Perform thorough contamination surveys of firefighters and their equipment before they leave the controlled area, and decontaminate if necessary;
- Supervise decontamination activities;
- Consider bioassays if licensed material may have been ingested or inhaled. Document incident; and
- If necessary, notify NRC.

Copies of emergency procedures should be provided to all users. A current copy of the emergency procedures should be posted in each area where radioactive material is used.

Appendix R Model Radiation Survey Procedures

Model Radiation Survey Procedures

This Appendix provides applicants and licensees with additional information on surveys, including training requirements, survey frequency, contamination limits, and bioassays.

Ambient Radiation Level Surveys

- Dose-rate surveys, at a minimum, should be performed in locations where workers are exposed to radiation levels that might result in radiation doses in excess of 10% of the occupational dose limits.
- Dose-rate surveys, at a minimum, should be performed in locations where members of the public could receive a total effective dose equivalent of 1 mSv (100 mrem) in a year, or the dose in any unrestricted area from external sources could exceed 0.02 mSv (2 mrem) in any one hour.
- Dose-rate surveys should be performed in a manner and frequency that is representative of the use of radioactive materials. At a minimum, these surveys should be conducted daily in areas of radioactive material use, where exposures to workers could reasonably occur, e.g. generator storage/elution and dose preparation stations. Other areas, where radiological conditions are not expected to change appreciably from day-to-day, should be surveyed weekly, e.g. radioactive waste storage areas.

Contamination Surveys

Licensees' contamination surveys should be sufficient to identify areas of contamination that might result in unacceptable levels of exposure to workers or to the public. Combined removable and fixed contamination should be surveyed using appropriate radiation detection equipment. Removable contamination can be detected and measured through wipe tests, which should be analyzed using an appropriate counting instrument. Fixed contamination may be measured directly at the surface of the contamination with the appropriate instrument detector held at close proximity to the surface without direct contact. See Table J.1 for examples of appropriate instruments.

Contamination surveys should be performed:

- To evaluate radioactive contamination that could be present on surfaces of floors, walls, laboratory furniture, or equipment;
- After any spill or contamination event;
- To evaluate contamination of users and the immediate work area at the end of each day when licensed material is used:

APPENDIX R

- In unrestricted areas at frequencies consistent with the types and quantities of materials in use; and
- In areas adjacent to restricted areas and in all areas through which licensed materials are transferred and temporarily stored before shipment.

Contamination Survey Frequency

All areas where radioactive materials are eluted, prepared, assayed, dispensed, or packaged for transport should be surveyed daily. All other areas where radioactive materials are used or stored should be surveyed weekly.

Contamination in Unrestricted Areas

Contamination found in unrestricted areas should be immediately decontaminated to background levels. When it is not possible to get to background levels, the licensee must ensure that the amounts do not exceed the contamination levels listed in Table R.1.

Table R.1 Recommended Action Levels in dpm/100 cm² for Removable Surface Contamination by Radiopharmaceuticals

	P-32, Se-75, Sr-85, Sr-89, In-111, I-123, I-125, I-131, Sm-153, Yb- 169, Re-186, Au-198	Cr-51, Ga-67, Tc-99m, Tl-201
Unrestricted areas, personal clothing	200	2000
2. Restricted areas, protective clothing used only in restricted areas, skin	2000	20000

When equipment or facilities that are potentially contaminated are to be released for unrestricted use, the above table provides the maximum acceptable residual levels. To the extent practicable, it is appropriate to decontaminate below these levels. Surface contamination surveys should be conducted for both removable and fixed contamination before these facilities or equipment are released from restricted to unrestricted use to ensure that they meet these limits.

A standardized method for wipe testing of a relatively uniform area should be used to aid in comparing contamination at different times and places. A wipe taken from an area of approximately 100 cm² is acceptable to indicate levels of removable contamination.

Survey Record Requirements

Each survey report should include the following:

- Diagram of the area identifying specific locations surveyed (See Figure 8.3);
- Ambient radiation levels with appropriate units;
- Contamination levels with appropriate units;
- Make and model number of instruments used;
- Background levels;
- Name of the person making the evaluation and recording the results and date; and
- Corrective actions taken for elevated levels identified and results of resurveys.

Licensees should record contamination levels observed and procedures followed for incidents involving contamination of individuals. The record should include names of individuals involved, description of work activities, calculated dose, probable causes (including root causes), steps taken to reduce recurrence of contamination, times and dates, and surveyor's signature.

Air Sampling

Air sampling can be used to do the following:

- Determine whether the confinement of radioactive materials is effective:
- Measure airborne radioactive material concentrations in the workplace;
- Estimate worker intakes of radioactive material;
- Determine posting requirements;
- Determine what protective equipment and measures are appropriate; and
- Warn of significantly elevated levels of airborne radioactive materials.

Refer to Regulatory Guide 8.25, Revision 1, "Air Sampling in the Workplace," dated June 1992 and NUREG - 1400, "Air Sampling in the Workplace," dated September 1993 for further guidance on air sampling.

Air Stack Release Monitoring

Airborne radioactive effluents should be monitored at the release points (e.g., stack) to provide accurate measurements to estimate public exposure. Licensees should verify the performance of effluent monitoring systems by regular calibration of equipment and checks of filtration to ensure their reliability.

Regulatory Guide 4.20, "Constraints on Release of Airborne Radioactive Materials to the Environment for Licensees Other Than Power Reactors," dated December 1996, provides guidance on methods acceptable (calculation or COMPLY code) to NRC for compliance with the constraint on air emissions to the environment.

Regulatory Guide 8.37, "ALARA Levels for Effluents from Materials Facilities," dated July 1993, provides guidance on designing an acceptable program for establishing and maintaining ALARA levels for gaseous and liquid effluents at materials facilities.

Effluent monitoring systems should be designed in accordance with ANSI N13.1 (1969), "Document to Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities," and ANSI N42.18, "Specification and Performance of On-site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactive Effluents."

Radioiodine Monitoring

The handling of radioiodine requires additional surveys and monitoring. Such surveys and monitoring include:

- Routine surveys should be performed of air filters incorporated in fume hoods and gloveboxes to identify when filters should be exchanged prior to saturation;
- Routine surveys should be performed in the area where radioiodine is handled immediately following each use to identify elevated radiation and contamination levels; and
- Continuous monitoring of the air effluent should be performed during radioiodine use. In-line filters should be monitored periodically to determine actual effluents.

Sanitary Sewerage Release Monitoring

The licensee should evaluate the concentrations of radioactive material in water that is released to the environment and to the sanitary sewer. The licensee must show that these releases meet the limits in 10 CFR 20. 1301 and 20.2003, respectively.

Bioassay Monitoring

Frequency of Required Bioassay Measurements

Determining the appropriate frequency of routine bioassay measurements depends upon the exposure potential and the physical and chemical characteristics of the radioactive material and the route of entry to the body. Consider the following elements:

- Potential exposure of the individual;
- Retention and excretion characteristics of the radionuclide;
- Sensitivity of the measurement technique; and
- Acceptable uncertainty in the estimate of intake and committed dose equivalent.

Bioassay measurements used for demonstrating compliance with the occupational dose limits should be conducted often enough to identify and quantify potential exposures and resultant intakes that, during any year, are likely to collectively exceed 0.1 times the ALI. The 10% ALI criterion is consistent with 10 CFR 20.1502(b), which requires licensees to monitor intakes and assess occupational doses for exposed individuals who are likely to exceed 10% of the applicable limit (i.e., intakes likely to exceed 0.1 ALI for adults).

Separate categories of bioassay measurements, routine measurements, and special measurements further determine the frequency and scope of measurements.

Routine Measurements

Routine measurements include baseline measurements, periodic measurements, and termination measurements. These measurements should be conducted to confirm that appropriate controls exist and to assess dose.

An individual's baseline measurement of radioactive material within the body should be conducted before beginning work that involves exposure to radiation or radioactive materials for which monitoring is required.

In addition to the baseline measurements, periodic bioassay measurements should be performed. The frequency of periodic measurements should be based on the likelihood of significant exposure of the individual. In determining the worker's likely exposure, consider such information as the worker's access, work practices, measured levels of airborne radioactive material, and exposure time. Periodic measurements should be made when the cumulative exposure to airborne radioactivity, since the most recent bioassay measurement, is > 0.02 ALI (40 DAC hours). Noble gases and airborne particulates with a radioactive half-life of less than

APPENDIX R

two hours should be excluded from the evaluation, since external exposure generally controls these radionuclides.

When an individual is no longer subject to the bioassay program because of change in employment status, termination bioassay measurement should be made, when practicable, to ensure that any unknown intakes are quantified.

Special Monitoring

Because of uncertainty in the time of intakes and the absence of other data related to the exposure (e.g., physical and chemical forms, exposure duration), correlating positive results to actual intakes for routine measurements can sometimes be difficult. Abnormal and inadvertent intakes from situations such as inadequate engineering controls, inadvertent ingestion, contamination of a wound, or skin absorption, should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. When determining whether potential intakes should be evaluated, consider the following circumstances:

- Presence of unusually high levels of facial and/or nasal contamination;
- Operational events with a reasonable likelihood that a worker was exposed to unknown quantities of airborne radioactive material (e.g., loss of system or container integrity);
- Known or suspected incidents of a worker ingesting radioactive material; and
- Incidents that result in contamination of wounds or other skin absorption.
- 1. Regulatory Guide 4.20, "Constraints on Release of Airborne Radioactive Materials to the Environment for Licensees Other Than Power Reactors," dated December 1996.
- 2. Regulatory Guide 8.9, Revision 1, "Acceptable Concepts, Models, Equations, and Assumptions for a Bioassay Program," dated July 1993.
- 3. Regulatory Guide 8.25, Revision 1, "Air Sampling in the Workplace," dated June 1992.
- 4. Regulatory Guide 8.37, "ALARA Levels for Effluents from Materials Facilities," dated July 1993.
- 5. NUREG 1400, "Air Sampling in the Workplace," dated September 1993.
- 6. NUREG/CR 4884, "Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements," dated July 1987.

- 7. ANSI N13.1 (1969), "Document to Sampling Airborne Radioactive Materials in Nuclear Facilities," dated 1991.
- 8. ANSI N42.18, "Specification and Performance of On-site Instrumentation for Continuously Monitoring Radioactive Effluents," 1991.

Appendix S

Model Procedure for Return of Radioactive Wastes from Customers

Model Procedure for Return of Radioactive Wastes from Customers

Procedures for Customers to Return Radioactive Waste to The Radiopharmacy

Return only items that contained or contain radioactive materials supplied by the radiopharmacy (e.g., pharmacy-supplied syringes and vials and their contents). Most return shipments to radiopharmacies will qualify as excepted packages of limited quantity, in accordance with DOT requirements (49 CFR 173.421). For those packages containing radioactive material in excess of the limited quantity, customers should ensure that all applicable DOT requirements are met for the packages. This includes, but is not limited to, certification packaging (Type A), package marking and labeling, and shipping papers. For specific guidance on preparing these types of packages, please follow your in-house procedures for shipping radioactive material packages or contact the pharmacy for guidance.

Preparation of radioactive materials for return as excepted package of limited quantity:

- Ensure that the activities of material being returned are limited quantities as defined by DOT (see table below). Special attention should be given for the return of unused doses that may still contain significant activities of radionuclides. The amount of radioactivity in unused doses may necessitate that a syringe or vial be held for decay to reduce the activity to that permitted for shipment of limited quantities.
- Place the syringe or vial in the original, labeled, lead shield in which it was delivered; and
- Place shielded waste into the shipping package (e.g., padded briefcase or ammo box) in which it was delivered. Note: Packages used to ship radioactive material to customers meet the DOT package requirements for transport of limited quantities.

Preparation of package:

- Using a calibrated survey meter, measure the radiation levels at all points on the surface of the package to ensure that levels are less than or equal to 0.5 mrem/hr;
- Use contamination wipes on the surface of the package to ensure that the removable contamination does not exceed the limit specified in 49 CFR 173.443(a), 22 dpm/cm² over a 300 cm² area;
- Label the package as a "Excepted Package Limited Quantity of Material"; and
- Seal the package so that it will be evident upon receipt whether the package accidentally opened during shipment.

Note: Shipping papers are not required when shipping limited quantities however, the statement specified in 49 CFR 173.422 ("This package conforms to the conditions and limitations specified

APPENDIX S

in 49 CFR 173.421 for radioactive material, excepted package-limited quantity of material, UN2910.") must be included in, on, or otherwise provided with the shipment.

Limited Quantities (49 CFR 173.421) For Typical Radionuclides as Liquid Used by Radiopharmacies (49 CFR 173.425 - Table 7)

Table S.1 Limited Quantity Values for Liquid Radioactive Material Packages

Radionuclide - Liquids	A2 Value (Ci)	Limited Quantity Shipment (mCi) A2 X 10 ⁻⁴
Co-57	216	21.6
Co-58	27	2.7
Cr-51	811	81.1
Ga-67	162	16.2
I-123	162	16.2
I-125	54.1	5.41
I-131	13.5	1.35
In-111	54.1	5.41
Mo-99	20 (for domestic use)	2
P-32	8.11	0.81
Se-75	81.1	8.1
Sr-89	13.5	1.35
Tc-99m	216	21.6
T1-201	270	27

Table S.2 Limited Quantity Values for Gaseous Radioactive Material Packages

Radionuclide Uncompressed Gas	A2 Value (Ci)	Limited Quantity Shipment (mCi) A2 X 10 ⁻³
Xe-133 (uncompressed)	541	541

Table S.3 Limited Quantity Values for Special Form Radioactive Material Packages

Radionuclide Solid - Special Form	A1 Value (Ci)	Limited Quantity Shipment (mCi) A1 X 10 ⁻³
Ir-192	27	27
Cs-137	54.1	54.1

The values above are derived from 49 CFR 173.423, Table 7, and the Table of A1 and A2 values for radionuclides in 49 CFR 173.435. If shipping more than one radionuclide in the same package, the limits in 173.433(d) apply as follows: The sum of the ratios of the activity of each radionuclide divided by its respective A2 value must be less than, or equal to, one. For special form material, the sum of the ratios of the activities of each radionuclide divided by its respective A1 value must be less than, or equal to, one.

Procedure for Driver or Courier for Pick-up of Radioactive Waste from Customers

- Ensure that the shipping package is properly labeled "Excepted Package Limited Quantity of Material";
- Ensure that the shipping package has been sealed; and
- Do not accept any package that is not properly labeled and sealed.

Procedure for Receipt and Opening of Packages from Customers Containing Radioactive Waste

- Place all returned packages in an identifiable location within the radiopharmacy;
- Put on disposable gloves;
- Monitor the package for removable contamination. If wipe tests indicate contamination levels greater than 22 dpm/cm² over a 300 cm² area, take the following actions:
 - Notify the customer and the NRC; and
- Survey the driver/courier who retrieved the waste and the vehicle used to transport the waste to the radiopharmacy.
 - Decontaminate the package or remove it from service for decay.

Open the package and identify each nuclide in the shielded containers.

APPENDIX S

Dispose of radioactive waste into the appropriate container for the half-life of the nuclide being disposed, in accordance with the radiopharmacy's procedures for disposal of waste by decay-instorage.

Survey the dose shields for contamination with a low-level survey meter. Any dose shields that indicate activity exceeding background should be decontaminated or removed from service.

Appendix T NRC Incident Notifications

NRC Incident Notifications

Table T.1 Typical Notifications Required for Radiopharmacy Licensees

Event	Telephone Notification	Written Report	Regulatory Requirement
Theft or loss of material	immediate	30 days	10 CFR 20.2201(a)(1)(i)
Whole body dose greater than 0.25 Sv (25 rems)	immediate	30 days	10 CFR 20.2202(a)(1)(i)
Extremity dose greater than 2.5 Sv (250 rems)	immediate	30 days	10 CFR 20.2202(a)(1)(iii)
Intake of five times the annual limit on intake	immediate	30 days	10 CFR 20.2202(a)(2)
Removable contamination exceeding the limits of 10 CFR 71.87(I) - [beta/gamma/low toxicity alpha - 22 dpm/cm²; all other alpha - 2.2 dpm/cm²]	immediate	none	10 CFR 20.1906(d)(1)
External radiation levels exceeding the limits of 10 CFR 71.47 - [any point on the surface - 2 mSv/hr (200 mrem/hr)]	immediate	none	10 CFR 20.1906(d)(2)
Whole body dose greater than 0.05 Sv (5 rems) in 24 hours	24 hours	30 days	10 CFR 20.2202(b)(1)(i)
Extremity dose greater than 0.5 Sv (50 rems) in 24 hours	24 hours	30 days	10 CFR 20.2202(b)(1)(iii)
Intake of one annual limit on intake	24 hours	30 days	10 CFR 20.2202(b)(2)
Occupational dose greater than the applicable limit in 10 CFR 20.1201	none	30 days	10 CFR 20.2203(a)(2)(i)
Dose to individual member of public greater than 1 mSv (100 mrems)	none	30 days	10 CFR 20.2203(a)(2)(iv)
Defect in equipment that could create a substantial safety hazard	2 days	30 days	10 CFR 21.21(d)(3)(i)
Filing petition for bankruptcy under 11 U.S.C.	none	immediately after filing petition	10 CFR 30.34(h)

APPENDIX T

Event	Telephone Notification	Written Report	Regulatory Requirement
Expiration of license	none	60 days	10 CFR 30.36(d)
Decision to permanently cease licensed activities at <i>entire site</i>	none	60 days	10 CFR 30.36(d)
Decision to permanently cease licensed activities in any separate building or outdoor area that is unsuitable for release for unrestricted use	none	60 days	10 CFR 30.36(d)
No principal activities conducted for 24 months at the entire site	none	60 days	10 CFR 30.36(d)
No principal activities conducted for 24 months in any separate building or outdoor area that is unsuitable for release for unrestricted use	none	60 days	10 CFR 30.36(d)
Event that prevents immediate protective actions necessary to avoid exposure to radioactive materials that could exceed regulatory limits	immediate	30 days	10 CFR 30.50(a)
An unplanned contamination event involving greater than 5 times the ALI, and half-life greater than 24 hours requiring access to be restricted for more than 24 hours	24 hours	30 days	10 CFR 30.50(b)(1)
Equipment is disabled or fails to function as designed when required to prevent radiation exposure in excess of regulatory limits	24 hours	30 days	10 CFR 30.50(b)(2)
Unplanned fire or explosion that affects the integrity of any licensed material or device, container, or equipment with licensed material	24 hours	30 days	10 CFR 30.50(b)(4)

Note: Telephone notifications shall be made to the NRC Operations Center, at 301-816-5100 or 301-951-0550.

Appendix U

Addendum: Summary of Comments Received on Draft NUREG 1556, Vol. 13, and Other Changes

Addendum: Summary of Comments Received on Draft NUREG 1556, Vol. 13, and Other Changes

Table U.1 Comment from Jose O. Morales, MD, Dated March 19, 1999

Location	Subject	Comment
Appendix S	Return Shipments to Radiopharmacies	Appendix S of NUREG-1556, Vol. 13 does not allow for the return of unused doses until they have decayed enough to qualify for shipment as a "limited quantity." This will create additional problems, requiring the need for additional space in the "hot lab." The present practice of returning unused doses works well since it is the same carrier that takes back the material. The preparation of the package is done following the present standards. Therefore, I suggest that both options be allowed.

NRC Staff Response: It was not the writing team's intent to limit return shipments to radiopharmacies to excepted packages of limited quantity. Appendix S has been modified to clarify that return shipments are not limited to excepted packages. Since most return shipments will likely be as excepted packages of limited quantity, we have elected to limit the guidance in the NUREG to these types of packages.

Table U.2 Comment from Carol S. Marcus, Ph.D., M.D., Dated December 21, 1998

Location	Subject	Comment
Appendix R, Table R.1	Removable Contamination Survey Action Limits	I read with interest the NRC's "acceptable license termination screening values of common radionuclides for building surface contamination," which appear in Table 1 of Fed. Reg. 63 (222) 64134, attached. These actually appear to have been based on science.
		Compare these with NRC's "acceptable surface contamination levels in unrestricted areas," found in Table R.3, p. R-4 of Draft "Program-Specific Guidance About Medical Use Licensees", NUREG-1556 Vol. 9, attached. (The comment was also applicable to NUREG - 1556, Vol. 13)
		For the same radionuclide, the medical licensee limits are about 3-10,000 times more restrictive than for decommissioned licensees. Please explain.

NRC Staff Response: The contamination levels listed in Table 1 of the Federal Register notice are for relatively long-lived radionuclides that are likely to result in 25 millirem per year to members of the public. Therefore, use of the Table and the dose criteria do not lend themselves to meaningful use for those licensees who use short half-life materials, such as radiopharmacies. The values in Appendix R, Table R.1 of the Draft NUREG, are suggested values that have historically been used in other NRC guidance documents and been demonstrated to be reasonably achievable. Applicants and licensees are able to set their own values for contamination limits in unrestricted areas, as long as the values are as low as is reasonably achievable. No changes have been made to the Draft guidance.

Table U.3 Comments from Mallinckrodt, Inc., Dated June 7, 1999

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.2	Timely Notification of Transfer of Control	The criteria states that licenses must provide full information and provide NRC's prior written consent before transferring control of the license, or, as some licensees call it, "transferring the license." This criteria may be difficult for the licensees to implement - particularly since the details of the NRC's requirements are not generally available to the licensee in advance. This requirement may result in an unnecessary licensing burden. Instead, we suggest that the criteria for advance notice be better defined and which are likely going to be met - for example, unlicensed possessions or lack of management oversight.

NRC Staff Response: The NUREG provides guidance on the type of information required by NRC in order for to evaluate potential control transfers. Section 30.34 of 10 CFR Part 30 specifically prohibits the transfer of a license, either voluntarily or involuntarily, unless the Commission finds that the transfer is in accordance with the provisions of the Act and gives its consent in writing. The guidance includes the type of information required by the NRC for its review and this information has been included in Appendix F of the NUREG. This is so stated in the Response from Applicant section on the same page (8-3), therefore, no additional guidance or changes are necessary to further address this comment.

Section 8.5.1	Manipulation of Volatile Materials	With respect to the use of potentially volatile materials (e.g., 1-131), the regulatory guide requires for the applicant to specify whether the material will be manipulated at the radiopharmacy in a volatile form. A clarification is warranted between the terms "manipulation" and "compounding." In particular, it
		should be clarified if the handling of sealed 1-13 1 vials for the purpose of re-distribution is classified as a "manipulation" - as compared to handling of unsealed 1-131 under a glovebox or a fume hood for the purpose of manipulating the desired therapeutic activity of liquid 1-131 or producing the desired activity in a capsule form.

NRC Staff Response: The guidance has been clarified to indicate that "manipulation" does not apply to the re-distribution of sealed I-131 vials, as long as the seal remains intact.

APPENDIX U

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.5.1	Use of Sealed Sources	The regulatory guide states that the applicants will be authorized to possess and use only those sealed sources, such as calibration and reference sources, that are specifically approved or registered by the NRC or an Agreement State. The NRC is going to require the applicants to provide the manufacturer's name and model number for each requested sealed source and device so that the NRC can verify that they have been evaluated in an SSD Registration Certificate or specifically approved on a license. We suggest, instead, that the applicants should be able to provide to the NRC reference of the approved SSD Registrants with a specific upper activity limit for each sealed/reference source and without the make and model number. This will allow the flexibility for the radiopharmacies to procure the desired sources on an as needed basis - as long as the possession limits are not exceeded. This current practice appears to be functioning effectively, and should not be changed.

NRC Staff Response: 10 CFR 30.32(g) states that an application for a specific license to use byproduct material in the form of a sealed source or in a device that contains the sealed source must either (1) identify the source or device by manufacturer and model number as registered with the Commission under 10 CFR 32.210 or with an Agreement State; or (2) contain the information identified in 10 CFR 32.210. Applicants may gain greater flexibility by identifying any sources or devices they may possess by manufacturer and model number and by requesting a possession limit sufficient to cover their use.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.5.1	Use of Depleted Uranium	Please note that the DU shielding provided for the Mo-99/Tc-99m generators qualifies for the exemption under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(6). Therefore, the DU shielding information required for submittal by the applicants should be deleted.

NRC Staff Response: The NRC clarified its position with regard to DU shielding used in generators in Policy and Guidance Directive (P&GD) 86-9, "Authorizing Possession and Use of Depleted Uranium as Shielding for High Activity Molybdenum-99/Technetium-99m Generators," dated June 1986. This P&GD will be considered superseded with the issuance of NUREG-1556, Vol. 13 in final form and, therefore, the general guidance contained in that document was incorporated into the Draft NUREG. The P&GD states, in summary, that:

"Depleted uranium associated with Mo-99/Tc-99m generators is exempted from licensing requirements (see 10 CFR 40.13(c)(6)) only when it is used as a shipping container (e.g., when the generator is in transit from its manufacturer to the pharmacy). However, a specific license or authorization from NRC is needed to possess and use the depleted uranium as a shield (e.g., during the time that the pharmacy uses or stores the Mo-99/Tc-99m generator at its facility)."

Therefore, applicants that intend to use DU as shielding must provide the requested information in order to be authorized.

		T
Section 8.5.1	Activity Levels of	It is not necessarily true that the DU shielding is
	Generators Using DU	frequently used for generators with Mo-99 activity in
	as a Shield	excess of 148 GBq (4 Curies). Some licensees may
		not use the DU shielding unless the activity is even
		higher than 4 Curies. We suggest that the reference to
		any specific activity level be deleted.

NRC Staff Response: The activity level referenced is accurate. Therefore, no change has been made.

APPENDIX U

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.5.2	Financial Assurance	The Discussion section of this item indicates that this requirement is not applicable to the commercial radiopharmacies since the vast majority of radioactive materials they possess and re-distribute do not have half-lives greater than 120 days. Please note, however, that radiopharmacies may possess sealed sources with greater than 120-day half-lives. The above statement should be clarified to indicate that the sealed sources may be excluded from the financial requirement.

NRC Staff Response: The guidance already addresses this issue by referencing the activity level thresholds referenced in 10 CFR 30.35(b) and (d), which include financial assurance requirement thresholds for sealed sources.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.6.1	Re-distribution of Sealed Sources	The regulatory guide requires an applicant's response to include a confirmation that the manufacturer's labeling and packaging will not be altered for redistribution of sources (e.g., to radiopharmacy customers). We believe that this requirement creates an unnecessary licensing burden on the radiopharmacies, without any added benefit to the health and safety. As long as the re-distribution of these sources is performed in accordance with the performance-based NRC and DOT regulatory requirement, the prescriptive guidance provided in this section is unwarranted and should be deleted. Please note that the primary packaging provided by the manufacturer is frequently altered since the radiopharmacies generally use their own packaging for transporting orders to their customers.

NRC Staff Response: 10 CFR 32.74(a)(3) requires that applicants for licenses to manufacture and distribute sources or devices containing byproduct material for medical use must describe the label affixed to the source or device or to the permanent storage container for the source or device. The label must contain information on the radionuclide, quantity and date of assay, and a statement that the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission has approved distribution of the (name of source or device) to persons licensed to use byproduct material identified in Sections 35.57, 35.400, and 35.500 of 10 CFR Part 35, as appropriate, and to persons who hold an equivalent license issued by an Agreement State. If other persons wish to re-distribute sources or devices previously approved for distribution under 10 CFR 32.74, the person re-distributing may not alter, remove, cover, or deface the label affixed by the initial distributer to meet the requirements of 10 CFR 32.74(a)(3). If applicants wish to affix their own label to sources or devices for re-distribution to persons licensed to use byproduct material identified in Sections 35.57, 35.400, and 35.500 of 10 CFR Part 35, and to persons who hold an equivalent license issued by an Agreement State, the applicant must apply for and receive specific authorization pursuant to 10 CFR 32.74. To the extent that the manufacturer's original packaging is an integral part of its authorization to distribute the source or device in accordance with 10 CFR 32.74, persons who desire to re-distribute the source or device must use that original packaging; however, if the packaging is not specified in the approval for initial distribution, other persons may repackage the source or device for re-distribution.

APPENDIX U

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.7.2	State Registration of Authorized Nuclear Pharmacists	The response from an applicant requires, among other things, a copy of the state pharmacy license or registration for the pharmacist. Please note that the radiopharmacy licenses issued to Mallinckrodt in various states includes the names of approximately 100 Authorized Nuclear Pharmacists (ANPs) -these names were included in one of our licenses prior to December 2, 1994. Subsequently, the remaining radiopharmacy licenses issued to Mallinckrodt pharmacies were amended to name the same ANPs. We are assuming that, upon renewal of the existing pharmacy licenses and for new pharmacy license applications, we will be able to continue to reference the existing ANPs, even though the pharmacy licenses are issued to these ANPs by different states.

NRC Staff Response: NRC's definition of "Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist" does not require the individual to be registered in the State in which he or she practices. The individual must be a pharmacist and demonstration of this is usually accomplished by evidence of State licensure or registration. Although an individual may qualify as an ANP under NRC's regulations, nothing in that qualification relieves the licensee or the ANP from complying with other applicable Federal or State requirements governing radioactive drugs.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.9	Description of Ventilation Systems	The response required by the applicants includes the description of ventilation systems, including gloveboxes or fume hoods, with pertinent airflow rates, ventilation systems, and monitoring systems. While we commend the NRC for proposing the performance-based approach to the licensing of radiopharmacies, we believe that the above requirements are rather too prescriptive, and not in the spirit of the performance-based rulemaking. It is likely that, under the requirements of the present regulatory guide, any changes in the ventilation system may require an amendment to the license. We suggest that the NRC provide only performance-based regulatory requirements to the applicants - in terms of the facilities and equipment.

NRC Staff Response: The applicant is not required to provide descriptions of specific systems and operating parameters but may include a description of minimal performance and operating criteria.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.10.1	Licensee Self-identified Deficiencies	This regulatory guide indicates that the NRC will review the licensee's audit results and determine if corrective actions are thorough, timely, and sufficient to prevent recurrence. If violations are identified by the licensee and these steps are taken, the NRC can exercise discretion and will normally elect not to cite a violation. As indicated in the report, the NRC's goal is to encourage prompt identification and prompt comprehensive correction of violations and deficiencies. It Is imperative that the NRC recognize the efforts of a licensee to identify and take appropriate actions for their "self-identified" deficiencies and not to penalize the license for its pro-active regulatory compliance program. Therefore, the effectiveness of a program should be evaluated based on the end results rather than the contents of the internal audit reports.

NRC Staff Response: In order to evaluate the effectiveness of a licensee's self-assessment and corrective action program, the NRC must review the nature of the licensee's findings during program audits and evaluate the appropriateness of the proposed or enacted corrective actions. It is not the NRC's intention to "penalize" licensees for proactive regulatory compliance programs. For this reason, the NRC enforcement policy (NUREG - 1600) specifically affords inspectors the authority to withhold the issuance of a Notice of Violation for licensee-identified violations in those cases where it is warranted and appropriate.

NRC Staff Response: The NRC recognizes that radiopharmacies do not generally receive or ship these types of packages; however, the guidance is provided for those licensees and applicants for whom it may be warranted.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.10.8	Dose Calibrator Beta-correction Factors	The discussion and the applicant's response requires a sample calculation for determining beta-correction for dose calibrators with ionization chambers for beta emitting radionuclides. However, 10 CFR 35.53(b) provides an exemption for unit doses prepared by manufacturers or prepared under 10 CFR 32.72 (or equivalent Agreement State requirements). This information should be added under Item 10.8.8. (sic)

NRC Staff Response: Since 10 CFR 35.53(b) does not apply to licensed radiopharmacies, discussion of the exemption described in the comment is not appropriate for this guidance document. If radiopharmacy applicants intend to only redistribute beta-emitting radionuclides that have been previously prepared and distributed by other persons licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72, then the correction factor calculation is not required. If radiopharmacies intend to initially distribute, i.e., measure, prepare, and label, beta-emitting radionuclides, the applicant must provide the calculation to demonstrate its ability to accurately dispense such materials.

APPENDIX U

Location	Subject	Comment
Location Section 8.10.12	Subject Transport Radiation Shields	The regulatory guide provides, as general guidelines, the surface dose rates for the "transport radiation shields" (e.g., not more than 3 mrem/hr of Tc-99m products, 50 mrem/hr for diagnostic dosages of 1-131, and up to 150 mrem/hr for therapeutic 1-131 dosages). As stated earlier in our comments under Comment #6 (Item 8.9 (Item 9), Facilities and Equipment), we believe that the above dose rate criteria for the transport radiation shields are rather prescriptive and do not fall under the performance-based approach of the requirements of this regulatory guide. We suggest that these dose rate criteria be deleted, and, instead,
		the licensees should be evaluated based on compliance with the DOT requirements for transporting radiopharmaceutical products. We agree, however, that the applicant should select appropriate shielding materials and dimensions to not only ensure that the occupational doses are ALARA, but also that the "transport radiation shields" can be easily handled for occupational safety.

NRC Staff Response: The dose rates contained in the "Discussion" Section of the guidance are provided as a reference to dose rate emissions for previously NRC-approved transport radiation shields. The dose rates are not prescriptive, but informative. The decision to approve or deny new transport radiation shields will be based on the ability of the shield to achieve compliance with DOT requirements as well as to maintain worker (pharmacy and customer) radiation exposures as low as is reasonably achievable, while assuring ease of handling for occupational safety purposes.

\mid \mid indicated in Appendix 0).	Appendix I	Dose Calibrator Testing Deviations	The audit checklist under Equipment and Instrumentation (G-Dose Calibrators for Photon-Emitters, and H-Dose Measurement Systems for Beta and Alpha Emitters, 10 CFR 32.72(c)), the constancy, linearity, geometry, and accuracy deviations are indicated as + 10%. We believe the deviations should be indicated as ± 10% (as correctly indicated in Appendix 0).
---	------------	---------------------------------------	---

NRC Staff Response: Comment acknowledged and correction made.

Location	Subject	Comment
Appendix N	Conversion	Item 2 under the training program indicates the training criteria for individuals who are likely to receive an occupational dose in excess of 100 mSv (100 mrem). Please note that the criteria should be corrected to indicate 1 mSv (100 mrem).
NRC Staff Res	sponse: Comment acknowledge	owledged and correction made.
Appendix O, Item 2	Installation of Dose Calibrators	Model program requires repeat of the above tests (constancy, linearity, geometry, accuracy) after repair, adjustment, or relocation to another building. The present NRC interpretation indicated to Mallinckrodt radiopharmacies is that these tests are required after "any" relocation. Please clarify the interpretation of this requirement - in particular, is the relocation intended to mean only upon relocation to another building?

NRC Staff Response: Operational tests must be repeated when the dose calibrator is relocated to another location, if the relocation involves extensive handling. If the handling could reasonably call into question the proper functioning of the ionization chamber or electronics, then the applicable tests must be repeated. Relocation includes movement to another location within the same building.

Item 4 Linearity Testing requirements; Item 4 indicates that the linearity of a		
	Appendix O, Item 4 and 4.2.5.1	requirements; Item 4 indicates that the linearity of a dose calibrator should be ascertained over the range of its use between the maximum activity in a vial and 30 microcuries, whereas 4.2.5.1 indicates the lower ranges as 10 microcuries. Please provide the corrected values for the lower range. We believe the correct value should be 30 microcuries, as specified in

NRC Staff Response: The range in 4.2.5.1 should be changed to indicate a lower range of 30 microcuries for linearity testing.

APPENDIX U

Location	Subject	Comment
Appendix O, Item 1.2 and 4.2.5.5	Acceptable Linearity Deviation	There appears to be a conflict in these two requirements: Item 1.2 indicates a deviation of $\pm 10\%$ whereas Item 4.2.5.5 indicates a deviation of 5% for the linearity test. Please make the necessary corrections to indicate that the acceptable deviation is $\pm 10\%$.

NRC Staff Response: Item 1.2 states that an acceptable level of deviation is $\pm 10\%$. Item 4.2.5.5 indicates that if the deviation is more than $\pm 5\%$, then the dose calibrator should be repaired or replaced. If not repaired or replaced, then it is necessary to make a correction table or graph that will allow conversion from activity indicated by the dose calibrator to "true activity." There is no conflict between these two sections. The maximum acceptable error is 10%. For errors between 5 and 10%, the dose calibrator reading must be corrected to reflect the "true activity" of the measured dose.

Table U.4 Comments from the Council on Radionuclides and Radiopharmaceuticals, Inc. (CORAR), Dated June 2, 1999

Location	Subject	Comment
Appendix C and Appendix D	Licensee Versus NRC Model Formats	There are two listings for Appendix D. Appendix C and the second Appendix D both have the same title, "Suggested Format for Providing Information Requested in Items 5 through 11I on NRC Form 313." This is confusing. Whereas this title is appropriate for Appendix C, the Appendix D is to be used as a checklist by NRC to review applications and the second listing for Appendix D should be re-titled to reflect this use.

NRC Staff Response: The title of Appendix D has been changed to reflect its use as a checklist for NRC license reviewers.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.2	Timely Notification of Transfer of Control	Page 8-3 and Appendix F both state that licensees must provide full information and obtain NRC's prior written consent before transferring control of the license. Our experience tells us that this is an unreasonable expectation of NRC and one that is subject to inconsistent interpretation at the regional level. In some cases, NRC has cited licensees for failing to obtain prior written approval when there have been changes such as changes in subsidiary business relationships or name changes of subsidiaries where the effect of day to day control of and responsibility for licensed activities has not changed. In other cases, similar changes have been reported informally to NRC before and after the fact without formal written consent required. Regardless of the inconsistent approach taken by NRC on this, the difficulty we have as licensees is that the details required by NRC concerning these activities are rarely available in advance. The expectation is one that cannot be achieved and sets up licensees for needless noncompliance.
	NRC Staff Response: This comment has already been addressed in the response to the comment from Mallinckrodt, Inc., which is similar.	
Section 8.2	Timely Notification of Transfer of Control	In the third paragraph on page 8-7 it states that applicants should review requirements for financial surety arrangements for decommissioning before specifying possession limits of any radioisotope with a half-life greater than 120 days. This statement should address the fact that material such as this possessed in the form of sealed sources may be excluded from financial assurance requirements.

NRC Staff Response: This comment has already been addressed in the response to the comment from Mallinckrodt, Inc., which is similar.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.5.1	Sealed Versus Unsealed Materials	In the discussion of the contents of license application, the terms sealed and unsealed are used in a fashion that is misleading. These terms need to be more clearly defined and the fact that material in a form other than sealed sources can be contained and not in an open form should be considered. If "sealed" means "sealed sources," then use of the term "unsealed" as in the beginning of the second paragraph on page 8-7 under 8.5.1 is inappropriate. A sealed vial of radioiodine does not present the same concerns over volatility as does open form material removed from a vial.
		In many licenses, the form of material for which possession is authorized is "any" unless the form is specified as "sealed source." It would be useful to limit the forms authorized in licenses to "any" and "sealed source" while providing some degree of credit in this guide for containment of material to sealed forms other than those encapsulated as "sealed sources."

NRC Staff Response: The NRC has consistently applied the terms "sealed" and "unsealed" sources for all of its licensees, regardless of particular nuances used by specific professions. As used in this, and all, NRC references, "sealed source" means any byproduct material that is encased in a capsule designed to prevent leakage or escape of the byproduct material. This is NRC's definition of "sealed source," and can be found in 10 CFR 30.5. The design of sealed sources is such that access to the encased byproduct material can only be gained by destruction of the containing capsule. Unsealed sources are, by default, everything else that does not meet the definition of a sealed source.

provided in Mo-99 generators qualifies for this exemption. The instruction provided and the reference to the use of depleted uranium in Mo-99	Section 8.5.1	Use of Depleted Uranium	exemption. The instruction provided and the reference to the use of depleted uranium in Mo-99 generators on page 8-8, on page C-4 of Appendix C, under 8.6.2 on page 8-15 and in the table on page
---	---------------	----------------------------	--

NRC Staff Response: This comment has already been addressed in the response to the comment from Mallinckrodt, Inc., which is similar.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.5.1	Manipulation of Volatile Materials	Under 8.5.1 on page 8-8, the instruction states that the applicant must specify whether potentially volatile material will be "manipulated" at the pharmacy. The term "manipulated" needs to be defined in order for an applicant to provide the appropriate response. In other words, "manipulated" for an applicant may be interpreted as including the handling of sealed vials of radioiodine for the purposes of redistribution to customers. It could also be the handling of open form radioiodine in a hood to produce therapeutic capsules for distribution. The use of the term is unclear and this needs to be addressed to prevent applicants from providing needlessly specific detail.
NRC Staff Response: This comment has already been addressed in the response to the comment from Mallinckrodt, Inc., which is similar.		
Section 8.6.1	Compounding Non-FDA Approved radiopharmaceuticals	There is a lengthy and comprehensive discussion under 8.6.1 on page 8-12 concerning the distribution and redistribution of medical use material. This characterization should include the compounding of non-FDA approved radiochemicals by an applicant or pharmacy currently licensed by the NRC or Agreement States for the <i>redistribution of radiopharmaceuticals</i> to customers licensed by the NRC or Agreement States to possess radiopharmaceuticals. In addition to including this scenario in the discussion, NRC should also state its position as to whether or not this is acceptable from a licensing standpoint. The NRC's position should then be considered in the response instructions provided on page 8-13 and under 8.6.2 on page 8-15 for radiopharmaceuticals.

NRC Staff Response: The NRC regulates the possession, use, and distribution of radiochemicals and radiopharmaceuticals from the standpoint of worker and public radiation protection. The fitness of a particular radiochemical for use in compounding radiopharmaceuticals for ultimate use in medicine is outside NRC's regulatory authority, and therefore, discussion of this issue is not appropriate in this guidance document.

Subject	Comment
Re-distribution of Sealed Sources	On pages 8-13 and 8-14, and on pages C-1 and C-3 of Appendix C, it is stated that the applicant's response must provide a confirmation that the manufacturer's packaging, labeling and shielding will not be altered when sources are redistributed. This instruction applies to brachytherapy sources as well as calibration and reference sources. The requirement to provide this confirmation is unreasonable and unnecessary and should be removed.
	In many cases, the primary container may be transferred from packaging provided by the manufacturer into another package that the pharmacy uses to transport orders to customers. For these cases, it is not possible for the applicant to confirm that <i>packaging will</i> not be altered. In situations where transfer of sources for redistribution from manufacturer's packaging involves the use of different shielding in pharmacy packaging, confirmation that <i>shielding will</i> not be altered is unnecessary and duplicative, especially in light of the NRC's requirement under 10 CFR 32.72 and 8.10.12 of the guide to specify the shielding that is used.
oonse: This comment ha Mallinckrodt, Inc., which	is already been addressed in the response to the is similar.
Dose Terminology	Section 8.8.1 starting on page 8-23 provides criteria and discussion regarding control of dose. Throughout this section the term "dose" is used in the context of the annual limit of 1 mSv. For the purpose of technical accuracy and to be consistent with the regulations that are referenced in this section, the term "dose" should be replaced with "total effective dose equivalent."
	Re-distribution of Sealed Sources onse: This comment had Mallinckrodt, Inc., which

NRC Staff Response: 10 CFR 20.1003 defines "dose" as an acceptable generic term for "total effective dose equivalent." The term, as used, is accurate and consistent with the regulations pertaining to occupational exposure.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.9	Description of Ventilation System	The response required under 8.9 on page 8-29 includes descriptions of ventilation and containment systems with airflow rates and pressure differentials. Also required is detail in diagrams that indicates specific locations of shielding, sources and other items "related to radiation safety."
		While this draft, overall, takes a more risk-informed, performance-based approach to licensing nuclear pharmacies than in previous documents, section 8.9 requires information that is not performance-based and is unnecessarily restrictive in terms of the level of detail that would be included in the application. It is likely, with the detail provided, that subtle changes would later occur without any impact on the ability to meet NRC performance expectations and would require an amendment to the license. 8.9 should simply require the applicant to confirm that facilities and equipment will be sufficient to meet performance expectations such as 10 CFR 20.1301 and other relevant regulations.

NRC Staff Response: This comment has already been addressed in the response to the comment from Mallinckrodt, Inc., which is similar.

Section 8.10.1	Licensee Self-identified	The discussion in 8.10.1 on page 8-30 concerning
	Deficiencies	licensee audits states that NRC will review the licensee's audit results and determine if corrective actions are satisfactory. The discussion goes on to state that audit findings would be included in the audit records that NRC will review.
		For a variety of reasons not related directly to NRC involvement, licensees may be unwilling to document specific observations made in the course of audits. If observations are recorded, some licensees may not be willing to make these available to outside agencies. NRC's insistence that this information be made available could ultimately be counterproductive in that audit reports may be documented in the format of a summary rather than a detailed roadmap of licensee performance.
		At the same time, if it is the NRC's intent as reported to streamline and make the licensing and inspection programs more risk-informed and performance-based, then the focus of NRC's attention should be the end product or performance of licensee programs rather than licensees' internal audit reports and the information contained therein. The effectiveness of audit programs will be determined by NRC inspections not by the information regarding observations in the audits themselves. If the NRC's goal is to have licensees take prompt and corrective action to self-identified deficiencies, this can be achieve by licensee corrective action programs. The effectiveness of these programs and the documentation of their activities can be monitored without a review of audit reports. Regardless, it is the overall licensee performance that should ultimately be of interest to the NRC and not the details of observations made in the course of internal

NRC Staff Response: This comment has already been addressed in the response to the comment from Mallinckrodt, Inc., which is similar.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.10.3, Table 8.1	Type B Packaging	Table 8.1 on page 8-34 contains labeling and survey requirements for packages of radioactive material. This table includes requirements for packages containing quantities greater than Type A. Since commercial nuclear pharmacies do not receive Type B shipments, this information is superfluous and should be removed from this table.
•	onse: This comment hat Mallinckrodt, Inc., which	s already been addressed in the response to the is similar.
Section 8.10.5	Constraints on Air Emissions	The discussion in 8.10.5 on page 8-41 includes the following statements: "In addition, the licensee must control air emissions, such that the individual member of the public likely to receive the highest exposure does not exceed 0.1 mSv (10 mrem)(TEDE) per year from those emissions. If the exposure to a member of the public has exceeded the constraint on emissions, the licensee must report this exceedance, in accordance with 10 CFR 20.2203, and take prompt actions to ensure against recurrence." The intent of these statements is recognized yet the wording is confusing and technically incorrect. We recommend that these statements be reworded as follows: "In addition, the licensee must control air emissions, such that the individual member of the public likely to receive the highest total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) does not exceed the constraint level of 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) per year from those emissions. If exceeded, the licensee must report this in accordance with 10 CFR 20.2203, and take prompt actions to ensure against recurrence.

NRC Staff Response: We agree with the commenter's proposed wording. The text will be changed.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.10.8	Dose Calibrator Beta-correction Factors	The discussion and required response concerning assay of beta-emitting radionuclides in 8.10.8 makes no mention of the provision in 10 CFR 35.53(b) which exempts unit doses prepared by manufacturers and/or in accordance with 10 CFR 32.72 from the requirement for direct measurement of activity. This should be added to the discussion and provided as a response option in 8.10.8 and as a condition to the sample license provided as Appendix E.
	onse: This comment hat Mallinckrodt, Inc., which	s already been addressed in the response to the is similar.
Section 8.10.9	Type A Package Testing	On page 8-54 under 8.10.9 it states in the discussion that Type A packages must meet stringent criteria, including testing to "withstand accident situations and rough handling conditions." While we agree that these packages are robust enough to withstand rough handling and the most extreme conditions normally encountered in the course of commercial distribution, Type B containers and not Type A packages are designed to withstand accidents. Type B quantities of radioactive material are not handled within the scope of commercial nuclear pharmacy operations.

NRC Staff Response: We agree that Type B packages are specifically defined by DOT and NRC to withstand hypothetical accident conditions and that there is no mention of ability to withstand accidents in the DOT definition of Type A packages. When the draft guidance was written, we envisioned minor accidents in our description of the "robustness" of Type A packages, not the catastrophic accidents hypothesized for testing of Type B packages. The wording in Section 8.10.9 will be clarified to address the intended meaning.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.10.12	Drug Versus Radiochemicals	8.10.12 starting on page 8-56 is titled "Radioactive Drug Shielding for Distribution." The use of the word "drug" in the title, discussion and applicant response section, as well as on page C-14 in Appendix C, requires information that is not performance-based and is unnecessarily restrictive in terms of the level of detail that would be included in the application implies that radiochemicals, sealed sources, radiobiologics and radiopharmaceuticals may be excluded. If it is NRC's intent to ensure all these materials are shielded adequately, then the title and wording should be revised to reflect this.

NRC Staff Response: 10 CFR 32.72(a)(3) requires that applicants provide information on the shielding provided by the packaging to show it is appropriate for the safe handling and storage of the radioactive drugs by medical use licensees. As used in this guidance document, the term "radioactive drug" is used interchangeably with the terms "radiopharmaceutical" and "radiobiologic"; therefore, no changes are needed.

Section 8.10.12	Transport Radiation Shields	The required response from applicants on page 8-57 is to include the maximum content and the type and thickness of the "transportation radiation shield" for each type of container. This is another example of where the information is not performance-based and is unnecessarily restrictive in terms of the level of detail that would be included in the application. If dose rates or shielding need to be provided to ensure that dose rates are acceptable, then the applicant should be able to provide ranges or maximums that would not be exceeded to allow licensees to make modifications, including improvements, to packaging and shielding without having to amend a license to do so.
-----------------	--------------------------------	---

NRC Staff Response: This comment has already been addressed in the response to the comment from Mallinckrodt, Inc., which is similar.

APPENDIX U

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 8.10.13	Leak Testing of Sealed Sources	The discussion and response requirements included under 8.10.13 on page 8-57 and the conditions stated in the example license provided as Appendix E include leak test performance criteria but do not include the provision in 10 CFR 35.59(f)(1-5) which specifies sources for which leak testing is not required. This needs to be added to avoid the implication that all sealed sources must be leak tested.

NRC Staff Response: The provisions in 10 CFR 35.59(f) are not applicable to radiopharmacy licensees. The leak testing criteria for specific sealed sources is established in the Sealed Source and Device Registration Certificate. If the conditions of the issuance of the registration certificate do not require leak testing, then the source is exempted from leak testing.

Location	Subject	Comment
Section 9	License Amendments	Section 9 on page 9-1 states that the licensee must submit an application for license amendment before a change takes place if any of the information provided in the original application is modified or changed. While the need to keep licenses current is understood and appreciated, the requirement to amend a license for any changes is an unnecessary and unrealistic performance expectation placed upon both the NRC staff and the licensee. This demand contravenes the NRC initiative to streamline the licensing process and does not, at face value, provide licensees with the reasonable flexibility to make changes without amendment that do not have health and safety implications.
		A more reasonable approach would be the ability of the licensee to file reports that could be added to the licensee file to inform NRC of changes without the need to go through a formal amendment application and review process. Another option would be for the NRC to establish a schedule of items typically specified in license applications that would or would not be subject to the amendment process if changes were made.

NRC Staff Response: Due to the nature of the new application format implemented for this NUREG, submission of amendment requests to address changes in licensee programs will likely become rare occurrences. Changes that will necessitate submission of an amendment request include, but are not limited to: modifications or additions to facilities; appointing a different individual to the position of radiation safety officer; and adding new activities not previously authorized by the license (such as service activities). Changes to specific procedures will not require a license amendment prior to implementation due to the flexibility designed in the responses from the applicant.

Table U.5 Comment by the American Pharmaceutical Association, Dated June 29, 1999

Location	Subject	Comment
Numerous, and Specifically Sections 8.6.1, 8.8.3, and 8.10.8	Interference in the Practice of Pharmacy	To paraphrase, the commenter is concerned that the draft guidance document included suggested responses from applicants that would interfere in the practice of pharmacy, and lists Sections 8.6.1 (Distribution and Redistribution of Sealed and Unsealed materials); 8.8.3 (Instruction for Supervised Individuals Preparing radiopharmaceuticals); and 8.10.8 (Dosage Measurement Systems) as evidence of this interference.

NRC Staff Response: The writing team took special care to ensure that the draft guidance did not include anything that would interfere in the practice of pharmacy. Nowhere in the draft guidance is there discussion of specific pharmacy practices. The guidance document is intended to be used as an "implementation instrument," to aid applicants and licensees in meeting specific regulatory requirements, but it does not impose any new requirements that are not found in the regulations. Since the practice of pharmacy is outside NRC's regulatory jurisdiction, the guidance document is limited to the discussion of radiation safety practices to meet those regulatory requirements.

With regard to the sections referenced, the comment did not address specific aspects of the suggested responses from applicants that interfered with the practice of pharmacy. Furthermore, Section 8.8.3 (Instruction for Supervised Individuals Preparing radiopharmaceuticals) does not require a response. Without providing more specific information, we cannot adequately address this comment.

Location	Subject	Comment
Entire Document	Coordination with Issuance of Proposed Revision to 10 CFR Part 35	It is our understanding that notable changes are currently taking place in 10 CFR 35, with significant changes to requirements for medical licensees. It is inappropriate to publish this NUREG document when it is not in line with the requirements of the upcoming 10 CFR 35 final rule. Although the final language and requirements of the new 10 CFR 35 are not yet known by licensees and members of the general public, enough is known about the intent of such changes to see that the suggested procedures in NUREG - 1556 Vol. 13 are not aligned with those changes. It would be inappropriate for the procedures for commercial nuclear pharmacy licensees under Part 32 to be different from that required of medical licensees under Part 35. The two documents need to be coordinated in their requirements and/or suggested procedures for licensing documents.

NRC Staff Response: The only section in the proposed revision to 10 CFR Part 35 that will apply to radiopharmacies is the definition and training requirements for an authorized nuclear pharmacist, as is found in the current version of the regulation. 10 CFR Part 35 is concerned with the medical use of byproduct materials, i.e., the application of radiation and administration of radioactive materials to humans in the practice of medicine. 10 CFR 32.72, the "Radiopharmacy Rule," governs the manufacture and distribution of byproduct materials for medical use. Since the requirements of the current and proposed revision of 10 CFR Part 35, with the exception noted above, do not and will not apply to radiopharmacy licensees, it is not necessary to coordinate publication of the proposed guidance document in final form and the issuance of the proposed revision of 10 CFR Part 35.

HA WHOLEAN PEOUL ATORY COMMISSION	
NRC FORM 335 U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION	1. REPORT NUMBER
(2-89) NRCM 1102,	(Assigned by NRC, Add Vol., Supp., Rev., and Addendum Numbers, if any.)
BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET	
(See instructions on the reverse)	NUIDEC 1556
2. TITLE AND SUBTITLE	NUREG 1556 Volume 13
	Volume 13
Consolidated Guidance about Materials Licenses:	DATE REPORT PUBLISHED
Program-Specific Guidance about Commercial Radiopharmacy Licenses	
F: 16	MONTH YEAR
Final Report	September 1999
	4. FIN OR GRANT NUMBER
5. AUTHOR(S)	6. TYPE OF REPORT
L Communa D.D. Harris I. Mantenanani D.Handaraan	
J. Cameron, D.B. Howe, J. Montgomery, P.Henderson	Final
	7. PERIOD COVERED (Inclusive Dates)
	THE COVERTED INICIASIVE BAILESY
 PERFORMING ORGANIZATION - NAME AND ADDRESS (If NRC, provide Division, Office or Region, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Comm provide name and mailing address.) 	ission, and mailing address; if contractor,
Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards	
Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety	
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
Washington, DC 20555-0001	
9. SPONSORING ORGANIZATION - NAME AND ADDRESS (If NRC, type "Same as above"; if contractor, provide NRC Division, Office or	Region LLS Nuclear Regulatory Commission
and mailing address.)	riogion, o.e. visional rioginality commission,
Same	
Game	
10. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	
11. ABSTRACT (200 words or less)	
NRC is consolidating and updating numerous guidance documents into a single com prehensive	rapositant as described in
NUREG-1539, "Methodology and Findings of the NRC's Materials Licensing Process Redesign,	
NUREG-1541, "Process and Design for Consolidating and Updating Materials Licens ing Guidar	
NUREG-1556, Vol. 13, "Consolidated Guidance about Materials Licenses: Program-Specific G	
Radiopharmacy Licenses," dated September 1999, is the thirteenth program-specific guidance	
and is intended for use by applicants, licensees, and NRC staff, and will also be available to Ag	reement States. This
document combines and updates the guidance found in "Draft Regulatory Guide DG- 0006" (pre	viously issued as FC 410-4),
"Guide for the Preparation of Applications for Commercial Nuclear Pharmacy Lice nses" (March	
Plan 85-14, "Standard Review Plan for Applications for Nuclear Pharmacy License s." This repo	ort takes a more risk-informed,
performance-based approach to licensing commercial radiopharmacies and reduces the inform	ation (amount and level of
detail) needed to support such an application.	
	12 AVAII ADILITY CTATEMENT
12. KEY WORDS/DESCRIPTORS (List words or phrases that will assist researchers in locating the report.)	13. AVAILABILITY STATEMENT
Radiopharmacy	unlimited
Dosage	14. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
Unit dose	(This Page)
risk-informed	unclassified
	(This Report)
	unclassified
	15. NUMBER OF PAGES
	16. PRICE



Federal Recycling Program

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, DC 20555-0001

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300

SPECIAL STANDARD MAIL POSTAGE AND FEES PAID USNRC PERMIT NO. G-67